Chemical Name: 2-Pyrrolidone CASRN: 616-45-5 Submitter: BPPB Consortium

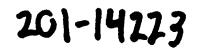
As the Agency received data from High Production Challenge Program participants, it posted notice of and links to those data here for public review and comment. Companies and consortia were requested to defer any proposed new testing on their chemicals for a period of 120 days from when their Test Plans and Robust Summaries were posted to the Internet, in order to allow for technical public comment regarding the possible provision of additional existing data or other technical information which might address or eliminate the need for some new testing.

Some sponsors of chemicals submitted revised test plans and robust summaries to the Agency and referred to them as "final" submissions. EPA previously referred to the most recent submission as "revised" and has made no distinction or judgment whether a submission is final. Lastly, technical public comments on test plans and robust summaries were also provided for several chemicals/categories.

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

The pdf contains the following documents:

| • | Cover Letter for Test Plan and Robust Summaries – December 30, 2002 | Page 2  |
|---|---|---------|
| • | Test Plan – December 30, 2002                                       | Page 4  |
| • | Robust Summaries – December 31, 2002                                | Page 19 |
| • | PCRM Comments – May 28, 2003  | Page 60 |
| • | Environmental Defense Comments – June 4, 2003                       | Page 62 |
| • | EPA Comments - June 16, 2003  | Page 64 |
| • | Cover Letter & Response to EPA Comments – August 13, 2003           | Page 67 |
| • | Revised Test Plan – August 13, 2003                                 | Page 71 |
| • | Revised Robust Summaries – August 13, 2003                          | Page 88 |



a service at the statement of the service of the se



To: Oppt.ncic@epamail.epa.gov

cc: Jane Vergnes <JVergnes@ispcorp.com>, Christopher Bradlee <bradlec@basf-corp.com>

Subject: HPV Submission CASNO 616-45-5

Attached is the HPV submission for 2-Pyrrolidone CASNO 616-45-5. There are three attachments in pdf format:

- 1. Cover letter
- 2. Test plan
- 3. Robust summaries

This submission is made on behalf of the BPPD Consortium

Please call or email me if you have any difficulty receiving or opening the submission.

**Elmer Rauckman PhD DABT** 

rauckman@toxicsolutions.com

618-539-5280

616-45-5-CL.pdf 616-45-5-TP.pdf 616-45-5-RS.pdf

## Elmer Rauckman, Ph.D. DABT Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs

1201Anise Court Freeburg, IL 62243

Phone: (618) 539-5280

rauckman@toxicsolutions.com

Fax: (618) 539-5394

December 30, 2002

Christine Todd Whitman US Environmental Protection Agency PO Box 1473 Merrifield VA 22116

Re: Submission of 2-Pyrrolidone (CASNO 616-45-5) Documents

Via Electronic Submission to Oppt.ncic@epa.gov

٠

Registered with EPA as: BPPB Consortium, Registration Number

Dear Administrator Whitman;

On behalf of the 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium, I am submitting the attached test plan and robust summaries for 2-Pyrrolidone (CASNO 616-45-5), submitted under the United States Environmental Protection Agency's High Production Volume Chemical Challenge Program. This submission consists of a test plan and a set of robust summaries for this material.

The Consortium members sponsoring this submission are

- BASF Corporation
- International Specialty Products

This document is being submitted in electronic format (Adobe Acrobat pdf files). If you require additional information or have problems with the electronic document please contact me as a representative of the Consortium by phone (618-539-5280) or email (erauckman@charter.net).

Sincerely,

Elmer Rauckman, PhD, DABT Consulting Toxicologist

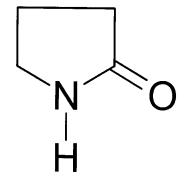
Attachments: 616-45-5-TP.pdf Robust Summaries 616-45-5-RS.pdf

CC: BASF 1SP

**Testing Plan** 



2003 JAN - 2 PH 3: 12-Pyrrolidone



4

CAS Number 616-45-5

# **U.S. EPA HPV Challenge Program Submission**

December 30, 2002

Submitted by:

## 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium

Prepared by: Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs 1201 Anise Court Freeburg IL 62243 618-539-5280

4

.

.

.

.

## Table of Contents

| Executive Overview                                     | .3 |
|--|----|
| Testing Plan and Rationale                             | .4 |
| Testing Plan in Tabular Format                         |    |
| Introduction   | .6 |
| Physicochemical Data                                   | .7 |
| Table 1: Physicochemical Properties of 2-Pyrrolidone   | .7 |
| Environmental Fate and Pathways                        | .8 |
| Ecotoxicity  | 10 |
| Table 2: Comparative Aquatic Toxicity of 2-Pyrrolidone | 10 |
| Health Effects   | 11 |
| Acute Toxicity   | 1  |
| Oral Exposure  | 11 |
| Inhalation Exposure                                    | 11 |
| Dermal Exposure  |    |
| Repeat Dose Toxicity                                   | 11 |
| Oral Exposure  | 11 |
| Genetic Toxicity                                       | 12 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vitro                            | 12 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vivo                             |    |
| Reproductive Toxicity                                  | 12 |
| Developmental Toxicity                                 | 13 |
| Conclusions  |    |
| References   | 14 |

## **Executive Overview**

2-Pyrrolidone, CAS no. 616-45-5, is a cyclic amide prepared primarily from butyrolactone. It is a clear liquid with an unpleasant ammonia-like odor and a freezing point of 25° C. It has low volatility (boiling point 245 °C and vapor pressure of 0.013 hPa @ 25° C) and is miscible with water and most organic solvents. Its most extensive use is as a chemical intermediate but it is also used as a high-boiling solvent.

In the environment, based on physicochemical and experimental data, 2-Pyrrolidone will not bioaccumulate (Log  $K_{o/w} = -0.71$ ) and will distribute primarily to water where it will be subject to limited volatilization and rapid biodegradation. It is expected to react rapidly with atmospheric hydroxyl radicals with a half-life of about 11 hours. The toxicity of Propargyl alcohol to aquatic species is very low, with an LC<sub>50</sub> for freshwater fish greater than 4600 mg/L and daphnia greater than 1000 mg/L.

The oral  $LD_{50}$  of 2-Pyrrolidone is very high with values of 8000 and greater than 5000 mg/kg being reported. Exposure of rats to saturated vapor for 8 hours did not produce any adverse effects and the dermal LD50 in rabbits is greater than 2000 mg/kg.

A modern subchronic drinking water study of 2-Pyrrolidone showed low repeated-dose toxicity with a 90-day NOAEL of 2400 ppm and a LOAEL of 7200 ppm in drinking water. The kidneys many have been affected but no target organs were identified by histopathological examination.

Adequate *in vitro* tests of genetic toxicity for 2-Pyrrolidone are available. A *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation assay shows lack of mutagenic activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation and a guideline cytogenetics study using human lymphocytes displayed a lack of genotoxicity activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation.

Developmental toxicity has been investigated using an OECD 414 Guideline study. The results of this investigation conducted in rats by oral gavage at 0, 190, 600 or 1900 mg/kg-day indicate that 2-P affects the conceptus only at doses that exceed the maternally toxic level. The developmental NOAEL was found to be 600 mg/kg-day while the maternal NOAEL was 190 mg/kg-day.

The combination of the negative developmental toxicity study with a robust subchronic study in which specific damage to reproductive organs was not observed fulfills the current requirement for reproductive toxicity information.

It is concluded that the available information adequately fills all the data elements of the HPV. Although the available studies do not meet all the requirements of the current OECD guidelines in all cases, conduct of additional similar studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's hazard.

.

**Testing Plan and Rationale** 

-

## Testing Plan in Tabular Format

2-Pyrrolidone

.

|                             | ·  | mation P | 2010?                 |               | porting in the state | nation     | <u>?.</u><br>8   | In Pecommended? |
|-----------------------------|----|----------|-----------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|--|-----------------|
| CAS Number 616-45-5         |    | AL P     | Jailt A               | n /s.         | July Street          | Port M     | sthot of   | 200 mms         |
| 2-Pyrrolidone               | 10 | matic    | Study<br>CSTUDY<br>CV | Study.<br>Sup | Porting              | nation     | south of the set of th | and per         |
| HPV Endpoint                |    |          |                       |               |                      | / <b>v</b> | /~   | <u> </u>        |
| Physical Chemical           |    |          |                       |               |                      |            |  |                 |
| Melting Point               | Y  | N        | N                     | N             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Boiling Point               | Y  | N        | N                     | N             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Vapor Pressure              | Y  | N        | N                     | Y             | Ν                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Partition Coefficient       | Y  | Y        | N                     | Y             | Ν                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Water Solubility            | Y  | N        | N                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Environmental & Fate        |    |          |                       |               |                      |            |  |                 |
| Photo-Degradation           | Y  | N        | N                     | N             | Y                    | Y          | Ν  |                 |
| Water Stability             | Y  | N        | N                     | Y             | Y                    | Y          | Ν  |                 |
| Transport                   | Y  | N        | N                     | Ν             | Y                    | Y          | Ν  |                 |
| Biodegradation              | Y  | N        | N                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | Ν  |                 |
| Ecotoxicity                 |    |          |                       |               |                      |            |  |                 |
| 96-Hour Fish                | Y  | Y        | N                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| 48-Hour Invertebrate        | Y  | Y        | N                     | Y             | Ν                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| 72-Hour Algae               | Y  | Y        | N                     | Y             | Ν                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Toxicity                    |    |          | l                     |               |                      |            |  |                 |
| Acute                       | Y  | N        | N                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Repeated Dose               | Y  | Y        | Y                     | N             | Ν                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vitro | Y  | N        | Y                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vivo  | Y  | N        | Y                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Reproductive                | Y  | N        | Ν                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |
| Developmental               | Y  | Y        | Y                     | Y             | N                    | Y          | N  |                 |

## Introduction

2-Pyrrolidone, CAS no. 616-45-5, is a cyclic amide prepared primarily from butyrolactone by a Reppe process (1). It is a clear liquid (above 25° C) with an unpleasant ammonia-like odor. It has low volatility and is miscible with water and most organic solvents. Its most extensive uses are as an intermediate in the manufacture of N-methylpyrrolidone, vinylpyrrolidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone and polypyrrolidone with over 95% of the 2-Pyrrolidone production going into vinylpyrrolidone (2). It is used as a high-boiling solvent in petroleum processing and acrylonitrile manufacture. It also finds application as a solvent for polymers, sorbitol, glycerol, iodine and sugars. Some is used as a plasticizer and coalescing agent for polymer emulsion coatings such as floor polishes. Another application is as humectant and co-solvent for digital printing inks. It's exceptional solvent properties make it very useful for the solubilization of complex organic material in water. Although it is an excellent solvent, the somewhat labile proton on the nitrogen limits its applications as an aprotic solvent. Its structure is shown below:

2-Pyrrolidone is also known as:



- o 4-Aminobutyric acid lactam
- Gamma-aminobutyric lactam
- Gamma-aminobutyrolactam
- Butanoic acid, 4-amino-, lactam
- Butyrolactam
- Gamma-butyrolactam
- 2-Ketopyrrolidine
- 2-Oxopyrrolidine
- 2-Pyrol
- Apha-pyrrolidinone

The chemical and physical properties of 2-Pyrrolidone make it a unique solvent for certain applications and a useful chemical intermediate. There are several reports in the open literature of its utility as a skin-penetration enhancer with potential applications in transdermal drug delivery. This property and potential application seems

to be a function of the physicochemical properties of this solvent and not a specific chemical reactive property. Another use in the pharmaceutical industry is in the production of pyrrolidone nootropics including piracetam (2).

Exposure in industrial applications is limited by process controls, protective equipment, a very low vapor pressure and excellent warning properties due to its objectionable odor. No occupational exposure level set by a governmental agency could be located for 2-Pyrrolidone. Use as a humectant and co-solvent in digital inks may result in a low-level of inhalation exposure by consumers limited by the very low quantities of inks used by digital printing devices.

Several physicochemical, fate and toxicity studies have been conducted on 2-Pyrrolidone. These studies are briefly reviewed in this testing rationale document, which also describes how these studies meet the SIDS (Screening Information Data Set) end-points of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) High Production Volume Challenge (HPV) program. Robust summaries have been prepared for key studies; supporting studies are referenced in these summaries or given as shorter summaries using the IUCLID format. The available data set satisfactorily fulfills the data requirements for the EPA HPV Program. The majority of data elements are filled by high-reliability studies on 2-Pyrrolidone. Where direct data are not available or data are sparse, surrogates and estimations are used to fill the data element. This is encouraged by the U.S. EPA and other regulatory authorities to avoid unnecessary testing and animal usage.

## Physicochemical Data

| Table 1: Physicochemical Properties of 2-Pyrrolidone |                                |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Melting Point  | 25° C (3)                      |  |  |  |  |
| Boiling Point  | 245° C @ 1010 hPa (4)          |  |  |  |  |
| Vapor Pressure                                       | 0.013 hPa @ 25° C (5)          |  |  |  |  |
| Partition Coefficient                                | $Log K_{o/w} = -0.71 (6)$      |  |  |  |  |
| Water Solubility                                     | Soluble in all proportions (7) |  |  |  |  |

Physicochemical data for 2-Pyrrolidone are available from the literature and manufacturer's information.

These properties indicate that above 25° C, 2-Pyrrolidone is slightly volatile liquid with high water solubility. The value of the partition coefficient suggests that 2-Pyrrolidone will partition preferentially into water and, therefore, has little potential for bioaccumulation.

**Recommendation:** No additional physicochemical studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required data elements.

## **Environmental Fate and Pathways**

Biodegradation potential has been determined using a Zahn Wellens test. In this DOC removal test, DOC was 80% eliminated after 5 days of incubation (8). Although this only definitively shows "inherent biodegradability" the speed of removal and completeness (99% at 9 days) suggest that this material is easily biodegraded by non-adapted bacteria. Using BIOWIN 4.00, it can be estimated that 2-Pyrrolidone is readily biodegradable with quantitative estimates suggesting a high likelihood that it should be considered "readily biodegradable (9). Furthermore, the analog and surrogate compound, N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP) has been demonstrated to be readily biodegradable in the MITI test (10). Comparative estimation using BIOWIN 4.00 suggests that NMP is likely to be slightly more resistant to aerobic biodegradation than 2-Pyrrolidone, although NMP still is indicated by BIOWIN to be readily biodegradable. The information that NMP biodegradation is correctly predicted as readily biodegradable by BIOWIN, and the strong structural similarity between the two compounds, validates the BIOWIN estimate for 2-Pyrrolidone.

Photodegradation was estimated using version 1.90 of the Atmospheric Oxidation Program for Microsoft Windows (AOPWIN) that estimates the rate constant for the atmospheric, gas-phase reaction between photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals and organic chemicals. The estimated rate constant is used to calculate atmospheric half-lives for organic compounds based upon average atmospheric concentrations of hydroxyl radical. The program produced a estimated rate constant of 11.9 E-12 cm<sup>3</sup>/molecule-sec. Using the default atmospheric hydroxyl radical concentration in APOWIN and the estimated rate constant for reaction of 2-Pyrrolidone with hydroxyl radical, the estimated half-life of 2-Pyrrolidone vapor in air is approximately 10.75 hours (see accompanying robust summary).

Water stability has not been quantitatively determined for 2-Pyrrolidone. Quantitative stability determinations (e.g. OECD 111) are considered unnecessary for compounds containing only non-hydrolysable groups, as the SIDS manual states that consideration should be given to using an estimation method. There is no evidence available that 2-Pyrrolidone is unstable in water, although it has a potentially hydrolysable amide group, amides are considered resistant to hydrolysis at environmental pH values and require strong base or acid to accomplish hydrolysis. Vollhardt states: "Amides are the least reactive of the carboxylic derivatives, mainly because of the extra resonance capacity of the nitrogen lone electron pair. As a consequence, their nucleophilic addition-eliminations require relatively harsh conditions. For example, hydrolysis occurs only on prolonged heating in strongly acidic or basic water"(11). The HYDOWIN program recognized this when an estimate of hydrolysis was attempted. The HYDROWIN output was that the compound had an amide group and the hydrolysis rate was extremely slow, the HYDROWIN program estimated the half-life in water greater than one year (12). This estimated is confirmed by the review of Harris, who notes that the mean hydrolytic half-life for a series of amides is in the range of 300 years (13). In addition, this is a cyclic amide in a 5-membered ring, which is generally the ring size showing the least strain and, hence making ring opening a less favored occurrence increasing resistance to hydrolysis.

Theoretical Distribution (Fugacity) of 2-Pyrrolidone in the environment was estimated using the MacKay EQC level III model with standard defaults in EPIWIN v 3.05 but using the measured vapor pressure of 0.013 hPa and the measured log  $K_{o/w}$  (14). The results for distribution using a model calculated  $K_{o/c}$  (adsorption coefficient based on organic carbon content) of 0.0799 and equal initial distribution to air, water and soil are:

| 0 | Air      | 0.4 %  |
|---|----------|--------|
| 0 | Water    | 46.5 % |
| 0 | Soil     | 53.0 % |
| 0 | Sediment | 0.08 % |

**Recommendation:** No additional fate studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required elements.

## Ecotoxicity

A recent GLP guideline (OECD 203) study of acute fish toxicity using measured concentrations of 2-Pyrrolidone is available demonstrating low hazard to zebra fish after 96 hours of exposure. The test material stability in the dilution water with fish was very good over the 96-hour period. Daphnia studies indicate an  $EC_{50}$  greater than 1000 mg/L in one test, greater than 500 mg/L in another guideline-like study and a report of an  $EC_{50}$  values less than 20 mg/L. Although experimental data give differing results, the weight of evidence indicates a low aquatic hazard. Other invertebrates, specifically, flatworms and snails, showed no effects in limit tests at 112 mg/L. Algae growth inhibition, according to a guideline study, has an  $EC_{50}$  of about 84 mg/L after 96-hours. These values with references are shown in the table. ECOSAR estimates, using the neutral organic model, are also given in the table below for comparison. In addition, a bacterial growth inhibition test using *Pseudomonas putida* resulted in an  $EC_{50}$  of 9368 mg/L, with lower concentrations showing stimulation of bacterial growth (15).

|                                   | Reported Values   | ECOSAR Prediction |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Fish, 96 hour LC <sub>50</sub>    | > 4600 mg/L (16)  | 9566 mg/L*        |
| Daphnia, 48 hour EC <sub>50</sub> | > 500 mg/L (17)   |                   |
|                                   | > 1000 mg/L (18)  | 8733 mg/L*        |
|                                   | = 13.2  mg/L (19) |                   |
| Algae, 96 hour EC <sub>50</sub>   | = 84  mg/L (20)   | 4777 mg/L*        |

\* Estimated using ECOSAR (21)

Unvalidated, but multiple, study results reported in IUCLID 2000 (22) indicate that the analog 1–methyl–2– pyrrolidone has low acute toxicity to fish, invertebrates and algae (short-term LC<sub>50</sub> or EC<sub>50</sub> values >500 mg/L). This lends support to the higher values for the LC<sub>50</sub> and EC<sub>50</sub> values of 2-Pyrrolidone that have been reported. The reason some investigations have found higher degrees of toxicity is unknown but a reasonable speculation would be that the samples tested were contaminated with more toxic agents. For example, it is known that  $\gamma$ -Butyrolactone which is one of the primary starting materials for 2-Pyrrolidone is more toxic to fish and daphnids. Likewise, aliphatic amines, which are potential side products from 2-Pyrrolidone manufacture, typically have LC and EC<sub>50</sub> values in a range where contamination of a sample might result in a low EC<sub>50</sub>.

**Recommendation:** No additional ecotoxicity studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required endpoints. Although experimental data give differing results, the weight of evidence indicates low aquatic hazard. This information coupled with the information that 2-Pyrrolidone is biodegraded easily in the environment and has a low log  $K_{o/w}$  constant reduce the concern level for potential environmental hazard. Conduct of additional studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's toxicity and it is recommended that no additional ecotoxicity studies be conducted.

## **Health Effects**

## Acute Toxicity

## **Oral Exposure**

Multiple determinations of the oral  $LD_{50}$  of 2-Pyrrolidone have been reported (23) and the studies universally indicate a low order of acute oral toxicity for this material. Two robust summaries have been prepared from BASF study reports. One indicted an  $LD_{50}$  of approximately 8000 mg/kg-bw (24) and the other was a limit test at 5000 mg/kg-bw in which there were no mortalities or adverse clinical signs except for transient loss in male body weights (25).

## Inhalation Exposure

It has been reported that there were no deaths when rats were exposed to saturated vapor of 2-Pyrrolidone for 8 hours (26). The actual concentration was not measured but based on the vapor pressure at 30°C the vapor concentration is calculated to be in the range of 15-20 ppm.

## **Dermal Exposure**

A guideline (OECD 402) limit study has indicated that the dermal  $LD_{50}$  of 2-Pyrrolidone in rabbits is greater than 2000 mg/kg-bw (27).

**Recommendation:** No additional acute toxicity studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required endpoints for acute toxicity. Although the available studies do not meet the requirements of the current OECD guidelines in all cases, the weight of evidence shows that the oral and dermal toxicity is very low. Likewise, the limited study of acute saturated vapor inhalation provides important and scientifically defensible information about vapor toxicity. Conduct of additional studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's toxicity and it is recommended that no additional acute toxicity studies be conducted.

## **Repeat Dose Toxicity**

## **Oral Exposure**

A guideline-glp 90-day study in rats has been conducted. In this study, 2-Pyrrolidone was administered to groups of 10 male and 10 female Wistar rats at doses of 0; 600; 2,400; 7,200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water over a period of 3 months (28). No animals died nor were any adverse clinical signs of exposure reported. In the high-dose group, food and water consumption, and body-weight gain were reduced for males and females; kidney weights for males and females were increased; other minor treatment related effects were in prolonged prothrombin times and decreased serum protein, globulins, creatinine and triglycerides. At 7,200 ppm, water

consumption was reduced in rats of each sex; food consumption and body weight gain were reduced only for females; kidney weights for males were increased; other minor treatment related effects were in and decreased serum total protein for females and decreased creatinine in both sexes. The 2,400 ppm dose was a NOAEL. Gross pathology, organ weight determination and full histopathology were conducted on all animals. No treatment-related histopathologic effects were observed.

**Recommendation:** No additional repeated-dose studies are recommended. The available data conducted by OECD Guidelines and under GLP fill the HPV required endpoint for repeated-dose toxicity.

## **Genetic Toxicity**

The SIDS/HPV requirement for genetic toxicity screening is for two end-points: generally one sensitive to point mutation and one sensitive to chromosomal aberrations. In the case of this material, adequate tests have been conducted that cover both of these endpoints.

#### Genetic Toxicology in vitro

Adequate *in vitro* tests of genetic toxicity for 2-Pyrrolidone are available. A *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation assay shows lack of mutagenic activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (29). Likewise, a guideline cytogenetics study using human lymphocytes displayed a lack of genotoxicity activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (30).

#### Genetic Toxicology in vivo

Mammalian genotoxicity was assessed *in vivo* using the Mouse Micronucleus Test. In this OECD-Guideline-474 study, a single i.p. dose of 2-Pyrrolidone did not result in an increase in normochromatic erythrocytes containing micronuclei. It was concluded that the test material did not show genotoxic activity in this system (31).

**Recommendation:** The SIDS requirement for genetic testing has been met as assays sensitive to both point mutation and to clastogenic effects have been conducted using acceptable protocols. No additional genotoxicity testing is recommended.

## **Reproductive Toxicity**

The combination of the negative developmental toxicity study (32) with a robust subchronic study (28) showing that, even at systemically toxic doses, there is no specific damage to reproductive organs of males or females, fulfills the current requirement for reproductive toxicity information.

**Recommendation:** No additional reproductive testing is recommended, as the available data are sufficient to assess the reproductive toxicity of this material.

## **Developmental Toxicity**

A modern OECD 414 Guideline study has been conducted with 2-Pyrrolidone. The results of this investigation conducted in rats by oral gavage at 0, 190, 600 or 1900 mg/kg-day indicate that 2-Pyrrolidone is embryotoxic at doses that exceed the maternally toxic level. The developmental NOAEL was found to be 600 mg/kg-day while the maternal NOAEL was 190 mg/kg-day. Even at the maximum dose level of 1900 mg/kg-day the developmental toxicity was not severe (32). This result is supported by an older single-dose-level teratology study at about 1900 mg/kg-day in the same strain of rat by oral gavage. In this study, 25 presumed-pregnant dams were treated from day 6 to 15 of gestation. Fetuses were delivered by Caesarean section on GD-20 and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities. No differences were reported between the control and treated animals (33). A mouse teratology study using i.p. injection has also been conducted. Some degree of developmental toxicity was reported in this study but the effect was considered due to stress on the animals from the i.p. injections (34). The proposed explanation is consistent with mouse physiology; moreover, the route of exposure is inappropriate in a consideration of hazard or risk assessment.

Taken together, the weight of evidence from these developmental toxicity studies indicate a low developmental toxicity hazard for 2-Pyrrolidone.

**Recommendation:** No additional developmental toxicity testing is required as the available data are sufficient to assess the developmental toxicity of this material.

## Conclusions

With regard to the parameters specified in the EPA HPV Challenge program, it is concluded that the available information fills all of the requirements for physicochemical parameters, fate information, aquatic toxicity and mammalian toxicity. Although the available studies do not meet all the requirements of the current OECD guidelines in all cases, taken together the information provided a reliable hazard assessment. Conduct of additional studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's toxicity.

#### References

- 1 O'Neil, MJ (ed.). The Merck Index An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Thirteenth edition, Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2001
- 2 Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Wiley-VHC Verlag GmbH, 2002
- 3 Flick, E.W. (ed.). Industrial Solvents Handbook 4 th ed. Noyes Data Corporation., Park Ridge, NJ., 1991. 918, as cited in Hazardous Substance Data Base, NLM, Revison of 8-6-2002
- 4 Budavari, S. (ed.). The Merck Index An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1996. 1378
- 5 Daubert, T.E. and Danner, R.P. Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals: Data Compilation. Design Institute For Physical Property Data, American Institute Of Chemical Engineers. Hemisphere Pub. Corp., New York, NY., 5 Vol, 1997
- 6 BASF AG, Analytisches Labor; Unpublished Study (J.Nr.129300/04 vom 14.06.88)
- 7 Riddick, J.A.; Bunger, W.B.; and Sakano, T.K. Organic Solvents: Physical Properties And Methods Of Purification. Techniques Of Chemistry. 4th Ed. New York, NY: Wiley-Interscience. 2: Pp.1325, 1986 (as cited in CIS 4-2002)
- 8 BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (Pyrrolidon dest., 1977) see robust summary.
- 9 BIOWIN 4.00 SRC, See Robust Summary for details of method and results of modeling.
- 10 Chem Inspect Test Inst; Biodegradation and Bioaccumulation Data of Existing Chemicals Based on the CSCL Japan; Published by Japan Chemical Industry Ecology-Toxicology & Information Center. ISBN 4-89074-101-1 p. 5-5 (1992)
- 11 Vollhardt, K. "Organic Chemistry" WH Freeman and Co, New York, 1987, p 815.
- 12 HYDROWIN v1.67, Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse NY, available through the U.S. EPA.
- 13 J.C. Harris in Lyman W, Reehl, W and Rosenblat, D. Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. American Chemical Society, Washingotn D.C. 1990, page 7-6
- 14 EPIWIN v 3.05, Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse NY (April 2000).
- 15 BASF AG: Labor Okologie, unpublished study, 28.06.88
- 16 BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished report, (92/14), 01.08.1995
- 17 BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88)
- 18 Submission to U.S. EPA: Raw data for ecotoxicity information on 2-Pyrrolidinone (CAS Reg No 616-45-5), with cover letter dated 01/29/86 Source: EPA/OTS; Doc #FYI-OTS-0794-1152 Submitted by Eastman Kodak Company
- 19 Perry, C.M., Smith,S.B. Toxicity of Six Heterocyclic Nitrogen Compounds to Daphnia pulex. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.41, 604-608, (1988)
- 20 BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88, Fa.Noack)
- 21 ECOSAR modeling program, version 0.99f, as found in EPIWIN v 3.05, Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse NY (April 2000).
- 22 ECB IUCLID 2000, 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidone, 19-Feb-2000, ECB
- 23 ECB IUCLID (2000) document for 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone 18-FEB-2000, ECB
- 24 BASF AG, Abteilung. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung,(XI/407), 07.11.1961
- 25 BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unveroeffentliche Untersuchungen (79/409), 09.04.1981
- 26 BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung,(XI/407), 07.11.1961

- 27 MB Research Laboratories Inc project number MB-92-1432 Sponsored by International Specialty Products, 4/29/1992.
- 28 BASF AG, Report of the Subchronic oral toxicity with 2-Pyrrolidone in Wistar rats, 3-month drinking water, Project No. 52S0014/92038 June 4, 1998
- 29 Jagannath, D.R., Mutagenicity Test on 2-Pyrrolidone in the Ames Salmonella/Microsome Reverse Mutation Assay, Final Report, Hazleton Labs, GAF Sponsor April 24, 1987.
- 30 BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished study report (86/286), 26.11.1987
- 31 BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unpublished report. Cytogenetic Study In Vivo of Pyrrolidon-2 in Mice, Micronucleus test. (92/1491), 28.06.93
- 32 Bio-Research Laboratories Inc, An Oral Teratoloty Study of 2-Pyrrolidone in the Rat. Project # 83880, Dec. 19, 1990 Sponsored by GAF Chemicals and BASF AG
- 33 BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (XIX/421), 04.08.1971
- 34 BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unveroeffentliche Untersuchung (XIX/421), 29.05.1970



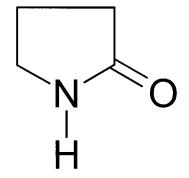
.



2003 JAN -2 PM 3: 14

# 2-Pyrrolidone

19



## CAS Number 616-45-5

| : ID: 616-45-5<br>: 616-45-5<br>: 2-pyrrolidone<br>: 210-483-1<br>: 2-Pyrrolidinone<br>: C4H7NO   |
|---|
| : Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>: 06.10.2002   |
| : Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>: 06.10.2002   |
| :<br>:  |
| : 31.12.2002<br>:<br>: 31.12.2002   |
| : 41  |
| <ul> <li>Chapter: 1.0.1, 1.2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6.1, 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.5, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8.1, 5.8.2</li> <li>Reliability: without reliability, 1, 2, 3, 4</li> <li>Flags: without flag, confidential, non confidential, WGK (DE), TA-Luft (DE), Material Safety Dataset, Risk Assessment, Directive 67/548/EEC, SIDS</li> </ul> |
|   |

## 1. General Information

## ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

#### 1.0.1 APPLICANT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

| Type<br>Name<br>Contact person<br>Date | ::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: | lead organisation<br>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>Elmer Rauckman PhD DABT |
|--|---|---|
| Street                                 | :                                       | 1201 Anise Court  |
| Town                                   | :                                       | 62243 Freeburg, IL  |
| Country                                | :                                       | United States   |
| Phone                                  | :                                       | 618-539-5280  |
| Telefax                                | :                                       | 618-539-5394  |
| Telex                                  | :                                       |   |
| Cedex                                  | :                                       |   |
| Email                                  | :                                       | rauckman@toxicsolutions.com   |
| Homepage                               | :                                       | toxicsolutions.com  |
|  |   |   |
| Remark                                 | :                                       | Participating Members of Consortium   |
|  |   |   |
|  |   | BASF Corporation<br>International Specialty Products                              |

31.12.2002

#### 1.2 SYNONYMS AND TRADENAMES

2-Ketopyrrolidine

08.12.2002

#### 2-Oxopyrrolidine

08.12.2002

2-Pyrol

08.12.2002

#### 4-Aminobutyric acid lactam

08.12.2002

#### Apha-pyrrolidinone

08.12.2002

#### Butanoic acid, 4-amino-, lactam

08.12.2002

#### Butyrolactam

08.12.2002

Gamma-aminobutyric lactam

# 1. General InformationId616-45-5Date31.12.2002

21

i.

08.12.2002

Gamma-butyrolactam

08.12.2002

| nical Data  | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|---|--|
|   |  |
| : = 25 °C   |  |
|   |  |
| 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5                    |  |
| : (2) valid with restrictions                     |  |
|   |  |
| : Childai study for SIDS enupoint                 | (20)   |
|   | (20)   |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| : = 245 °C at 1010 hPa                            |  |
|   |  |
|   |  |
| : no data   |  |
| :   |  |
| · CAS No. 616-45-5. 2-Pyrrolidone                 |  |
|   |  |
| Handbook values are assigned 2                    |  |
| : Critical study for SIDS endpoint                | ( )  |
|   | (15)   |
|   |  |
| · density   |  |
|   |  |
| ;   |  |
| :   |  |
| : no data   |  |
| •   |  |
| : CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone                  |  |
| : (2) valid with restrictions                     |  |
| 2 Handbook Value                                  |  |
| : Critical study for SIDS endpoint                | (15)   |
|   | (15)   |
| SURE  |  |
|   |  |
| : = .013 hPa at 25 °C                             |  |
| : = .013 hPa at 25 °C<br>:                        |  |
| : = .013 hPa at 25 °C<br>:<br>:                   |  |
| : = .013 hPa at 25 °C<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>: no data |  |
|   | :<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5<br>: (2) valid with restrictions<br>2 Handbook Value<br>: Critical study for SIDS endpoint<br>: = 245 °C at 1010 hPa<br>:<br>no data<br>:<br>: CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone<br>: (2) valid with restrictions<br>Handbook values are assigned 2<br>: Critical study for SIDS endpoint<br>:<br>: density<br>: = 1.116 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 25 °C<br>:<br>no data<br>:<br>: CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone<br>: (2) valid with restrictions |

÷.

4 / 41

| 2. Physico-Chem           | ical Data   | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Remark                    | 1.33 hPa/mm<br>Supported by IUCLID 2000 valu  | nm. Converted to hPa by multiplying by   |
| Reliability               | <ul><li>BASF AG, Sicherheitsdatenblatt</li><li>(2) valid with restrictions</li><li>2 Handbook Value</li></ul>   | Pyrrolidon dest. (28.06.1993)  |
| <b>Flag</b><br>31.12.2002 | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  | (17)   |
| .5 PARTITION COEF         | FICIENT   |  |
| Partition coefficient     | : octanol-water   |  |
| Log pow                   | : =71 at 25 °C  |  |
| pH value                  | :   |  |
| Method                    | : OECD Guide-line 107 "Partition<br>shaking Method"   | Coefficient (n-octanol/water), Flask-  |
| Year                      | :   |  |
| GLP                       | : no data   |  |
| Test substance            | :   |  |
| Method<br>Remark          | flask with 0.063, 0.137 or 0.166<br>trials at 25 deg C. After separat<br>determined in quadruplicate in e<br>The mean P(OW) values for ea<br>0.206. These values were avera<br>mean Low K0/w of -0.71 | ter and 1-octanol were mixed in a shake<br>grams of test substance in three separate<br>on of the layers, the test substance was<br>ach phase with using gas chromatography.<br>ch of the three trials were 0.193, 0.193 and<br>aged and the log was determined to give a<br>ase lists result 0r -0.85 as published by |
|                           |   | .66 estimate) = -0.32 based on smiles  |
| Test substance            | :<br>2. D. and Mark 2000 No. 2000 A5  | -  |
| Reliability               | <ul> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction</li> <li>1, Modern guideline study</li> </ul>  | c.   |
| Flag                      | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  |  |
| 31.12.2002                |   | (6)  |

#### SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERENT MEDIA 2.0.1

| Solubility in          | : | Water            |
|------------------------|---|------------------|
| Value                  | : | = at °C          |
| pH value               | : | = 10 - 11        |
| concentration          | : | 100 g/l at 20 °C |
| Temperature effects    | : |                  |
| Examine different pol. | : |                  |
| pKa                    | : | at 25 °C         |
| Description            | : |                  |
| Stable                 | : |                  |
| Deg. product           | : |                  |
| Method                 | : |                  |
| Year                   | : |                  |
|                        |   |                  |

23

#### 2. Physico-Chemical Data **Id** 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002 GLP : no data Test substance : pH of solution is from: BASF AG, Sicherheitsdatenblatt Pyrrolidon dest. Remark : (28.06.1993) : Miscible Result : CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone Test substance (2) valid with restrictions Reliability : 2 Handbook value : Critical study for SIDS endpoint Flag 06.10.2002 (25)

- k

## 3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

÷.

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

#### 3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADATION

| Type<br>Light source<br>Light spectrum<br>Relative intensity<br>INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS<br>Sensitizer<br>Conc. of sensitizer<br>Rate constant<br>Degradation<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | air<br>nm<br>based on intensity of sunlight<br>OH<br>1500000 molecule/cm <sup>3</sup><br>.00000000012 cm <sup>3</sup> /(molecule*sec)<br>ca. 50 % after 10.8 hour(s)<br>2002  |      |
|---|---|------|
| Result  | SMILES : C1CCC(=O)N1<br>CHEM : 2-Pyrrolidone<br>MOL FOR: C4 H7 N1 O1<br>MOL WT : 85.11<br>- SUMMARY (AOP v1.90): HYDROXYL RADICALS<br>Hydrogen Abstraction = 6.4334 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Reaction with N, S and -OH = 5.5000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Triple Bonds = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Olefinic Bonds = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Aromatic Rings = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Fused Rings = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Fused Rings = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>OVERALL OH Rate Constant = 11.9334 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>HALF-LIFE = 0.896 Days (12-hr day; 1.5E6 OH/cm3)<br>HALF-LIFE = 10.756 Hrs |      |
| Source<br>Test substance<br>Reliability   | Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone<br>(2) valid with restrictions<br>Calculated by acceptable method   |      |
| <b>Flag</b><br>08.12.2002   | Critical study for SIDS endpoint  | (18) |

#### 3.1.2 STABILITY IN WATER

| Type<br>t1/2 pH4<br>t1/2 pH7<br>t1/2 pH9<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance |   | abiotic<br>at °C<br>> 1 year at 25 °C<br>at °C<br>2002<br>no              |
|---|---|---|
| Method  | : | Estimation using HYDROWIN 1.67.<br>Input was SMILES notation: C1CCC(=O)N1 |

| 3. Environmen                           | tal Fate and Pathways  | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002  |
|---|--|---|
| Remark                                  | : Furthuer supports comes from the "Hand<br>Estimation Methods" (2) in which is it is in<br>half-life for a series of amides is in the ra  | ndicated that the mean hydrolytic   |
|   | (2) J.C. Harris in Lyman W, Reehl, W an<br>Chemical Property Estimation Methods.<br>Washingotn D.C. 1990, page 7-6<br>This estimated is supported by the know  | American Chemical Society,  |
|   | For example in the textbook "Organic Ch<br>"Amides are the least reactive of the cark<br>of the extra resonance capacity of the nit<br>consequence, their nucleophilic addition-<br>harsh conditions. For example, hydrolysi<br>heating in strongly acidic or basic water" | ooxylic derivatives, mainly becaus<br>rogen lone electron pair. As a<br>eliminations require relatively |
| Result                                  | <ul> <li>(1) Vollhardt, K. "Organic Chemistry" WH</li> <li>1987, p 815.</li> <li>HYDROWIN Program (v1.67) Results:</li> </ul>  |   |
|   | SMILES : C1CCC(=O)N1<br>CHEM : 2-Pyrrolidone<br>MOL FOR: C4 H7 N1 O1<br>MOL WT : 85.11   | -   |
|   | HYDROWIN v1.67 Results   |   |
| Source<br>Test substance<br>Reliability | <ul> <li>AMIDE: -N-C(=O)-C-</li> <li>Compound has an amide group; C=O loc</li> <li>Hydrolysis Rate Extremely Slow or t1/</li> <li>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs</li> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5</li> <li>(2) valid with restrictions</li> </ul>                | 2 > 1 Year  |
| Elaa                                    | Estimated using an acceptable method w<br>chemical principles and experimental dat   |   |
| <b>Flag</b><br>30.11.2002               | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint   | (19   |

26

## 3.3.1 TRANSPORT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS

ł

| Туре   | : | fugacity model level III        |
|--------|---|---------------------------------|
| Media  | : | other: all                      |
| Air    | : | % (Fugacity Model Level I)      |
| Water  | : | % (Fugacity Model Level I)      |
| Soil   | : | % (Fugacity Model Level I)      |
| Biota  | : | % (Fugacity Model Level II/III) |
| Soil   | : | % (Fugacity Model Level II/III) |
| Method | : | other                           |
| Year   | : | 2002                            |

| <ol> <li>Environmenta</li> </ol> | Il Fate and Pathways   | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Method                           | : Determined using the Level 3 EQC Mode<br>values were used for measured physicoc<br>degredation times applied using the BIOV<br>experimental data on the test substance a                               | hemical parameters. The<br>VIN were validated by   |
| Result                           | :<br>Level III Fugacity Model (Full-Output):   |  |
|                                  | Chem Name : 2-Pyrrolidone<br>Molecular Wt: 85.11<br>Henry's LC : 1.44e-008 atm-m3/mole (H<br>Vapor Press : 0.00949 mm Hg (user-en<br>Log Kow : -0.71 (user-entered)<br>Soil Koc : 0.0799 (calc by model) | lenrywin program)  |
|                                  | Concentration Half-Life Emis<br>(percent) (hr) (kg/hi<br>Air 0.403 21.5 100<br>Water 46.5 360 100<br>Soil 53 360 100<br>Sedimet 0.0776 1440 0  | 0<br>0<br>10   |
|                                  | Air 1.36e-011 153 47.4 8<br>Water 4.62e-013 1050 547 5<br>Soil 1.94e-011 1200 0 4  | Reaction Advection<br>percent) (percent)<br>5.09 1.58<br>35.1 18.2<br>40 0<br>0.0146 0.00061 |
|                                  | Persistence Time: 392 hr<br>Reaction Time: 489 hr<br>Advection Time: 1.98e+003 hr<br>Percent Reacted: 80.2<br>Percent Advected: 19.8   |  |
|                                  | Half-Lives (hr), (based upon Biowin (Uli<br>Air: 21.51<br>Water: 360<br>Soil: 360<br>Sediment: 1440<br>Biowin estimate: 2.957 (weeks)  | timate) and Aopwin):   |
|                                  | Advection Times (hr):<br>Air: 100<br>Water: 1000<br>Sediment: 50000  |  |
| Source                           | :<br>Calculated by Toxicology and Regulatory   | Affairs. 2002  |
| Test substance                   | :  | ,  |
| Reliability                      | CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone<br>: (1) valid without restriction<br>Calculated by an acceptable method usir   | ng measured physicochemical  |
|                                  | parameters.  |  |

## 3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

i.

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

## 3.5 BIODEGRADATION

| Туре                  | : aerobic   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Inoculum              | : other: activated sludge, non-adapted                                      |
| Contact time          |   |
| Degradation           | : > 90 (±) % after 9 day(s)   |
| Result                |   |
| Kinetic of testsubst. | : $1 \text{ day(s)} = 5 \%$   |
|                       | 5  day(s) = 80 %  |
|                       | 7 day(s) = 89 %<br>9 day(s) = 99 %  |
|                       | 9 uay(s) – 99 %   |
|                       | 70  |
| Method                | : Triplicate determinations were made using the test substance at a final   |
|                       | concentration of about 500 mg/L and in 2 L of culture containg 100 ml of    |
|                       | non-adapted sludge.   |
|                       |   |
|                       | Elimination was determined by measuring total organic carbon (TOC) at 0     |
|                       | and 3 hours; and at 1, 5, 7, and 9 days after start of the test.            |
|                       |   |
|                       | The methodology follows the Zahn Wellens test procedure.                    |
| Remark                | :<br>Although the conditions do not meet the OECD 301 series, the results   |
|                       | clearly demonstrate that non-adapted sludge flora are capable of fully      |
|                       | degrading the test material in a short time.                                |
| Test substance        | :   |
| rest substance        | 2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled  |
| Conclusion            |   |
| Conclusion            | The test material is considered "inherently biodegradable" showing rapid    |
|                       | biodegredation.   |
| Reliability           | : (2) valid with restrictions   |
| ·····,                | The raw data for this triplicate determination was available for review;    |
|                       | although some details were missing the method is scientifically defensible. |
| 31.12.2002            | (7)   |
| -                     |   |
| Туре                  | : aerobic   |
| Inoculum              |   |
| Contact time          |   |
| Degradation           | : (±) % after   |
| Result                | : readily biodegradable   |
| Deg. product          | : other: estimation   |
| Method                |   |
| Year<br>GLP           | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·                                       |
| GLF                   | •   |
| Method                | : The structure was run through BIOWIN 4.00, as found in EPIWIN 3.05.       |
|                       | This software predicts, with excellent accuracy, the ease and relative rate |
|                       | of aerobic biodegredation. Estimates are primarily based on a fragment      |
|                       | approach.   |
| Remark                |   |
|                       | This estimate is supported by the high rate of biodegredation observed in   |
|                       | the Zahn Wellens procedure (BASF AG, Labor Oekologie;                       |
|                       | unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (Pyrrolidon dest., 1977)) and the ready     |
|                       | biodegredability of the N-methyl derivitive (NMP, see HSDB) which, based    |
|                       | on judgement and BIOWIN modeling, is expected to be slightly more           |
|                       | difficult to biodegrade than 2-Pyrrolidone.                                 |
|                       | 40 / 44   |
|                       | 10 / 41   |

## 3. Environmental Fate and Pathways

i.

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

| Result         | :   |
|----------------|---|
|                | SMILES : C1CCC(=O)N1  |
|                | CHEM : 2-Pyrrolidone  |
|                | MOL FOR: C4 H7 N1 O1  |
|                | MOL WT : 85.11  |
|                | BIOWIN v4.00 Results  |
|                | Linear Model Prediction : Biodegrades Fast                      |
|                | Non-Linear Model Prediction: Biodegrades Fast                   |
|                | Ultimate Biodegradation Timeframe: Weeks                        |
|                | Primary Biodegradation Timeframe: Days                          |
|                | MITI Linear Model Prediction : Biodegrades Fast                 |
|                | MITI Non-Linear Model Prediction: Biodegrades Fast              |
|                | LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PROBABILITY 0.9172                        |
|                | NON-LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PROBABILITY 0.9889                    |
|                |   |
|                | MITI LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PROBABILITY 0.6448                   |
|                | MITI NON-LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PROBABILITY 0.8408               |
|                | A Probability Greater Than or Equal to 0.5 indicates> Readily   |
|                | Degradable  |
|                | A Probability Less Than 0.5 indicates> NOT Readily Degradable   |
|                |   |
|                | SURVEY MODEL - ULTIMATE BIODEGRADATION 2.9569                   |
|                | SURVEY MODEL - PRIMARY BIODEGRADATION 3.9304                    |
|                | Interpretation, Primary & Ultimate:                             |
|                | Result Classification:  |
|                | 5.00 -> hours   |
|                | 4.00 -> days  |
|                | 3.00 -> weeks   |
|                | 2.00 -> months  |
|                | 1.00 -> longer  |
| Test substance | :<br>2 Durrelidene CAS No. 616 45 5                             |
| Poliobility    | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5<br>: (2) valid with restrictions |
| Reliability    | Estimated using an acceptable method.                           |
| 31.12.2002     |   |
| 01.12.2002     |   |
| Туре           | : aerobic   |
| Inoculum       | : activated sludge, domestic                                    |
| Contact time   | : 28 day(s)   |
| Degradation    | : = 73 (±) % after 28 day(s)                                    |
| Result         | : readily biodegradable   |
| Deg. product   | :   |
| Method         | :   |
| Year           | :   |
| GLP            | :<br>: other TS   |
| Test substance |   |
| Test substance |   |
|                | : Japanese MITI test  |

| 3. Environmental Fate and Pathways          |  | <br>616-45-5<br>31.12.2002 |
|---|--|----------------------------|
| <b>T</b> = = 4 = = 1 <b>k</b> = 4 = = = = = | Surrogate material   | <br>                       |
| Test substance                              | :<br>1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone CASNO 872-50-4<br>Surrogate material |                            |
| Reliability                                 | : (2) valid with restrictions<br>Published study result            |                            |
| <b>Flag</b><br>31.12.2002                   | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint                                 | (16)                       |

30

÷.

## 4. Ecotoxicity

#### 4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

- ÷

| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>LC0<br>LC50<br>LC100<br>Limit test<br>Analytical monitoring<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>static</li> <li>Brachydanio rerio (Fish, fresh water)</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 4600 measured/nominal</li> <li>= 4600 measured/nominal</li> <li>= 4600 - 10000 measured/nominal</li> <li>= 1000 measured/nominal</li> <li>yes</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 203 "Fish, Acute Toxicity Test"</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>   |
|--|--|
| Method   | <ul> <li>METHOD: Followed standard laboratory protocol for OECD 203 (April 1984).<br/>DETAILS OF TEST: Static<br/>DILUTION WATER SOURCE: Municipal water, carbon treated<br/>DILUTION WATER CHEMISTRY: pH 8.0-8.6, total hardness about 2.5<br/>mmol/L, acid capacity about 5.5 mmol/L, TOC not given, TSS not given.<br/>STOCK AND TEST SOLUTION PREPARATION: Test substance added<br/>neat to test water 20 minutes before placing fish in aquaria.<br/>VEHICLE/SOLVENT AND CONCENTRATIONS: Dilution water,<br/>concentrations 0, 50, 100, 1000, 2150, 4640, 10000 mg/L<br/>STABILITY OF THE TEST CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS: Assured by analytical<br/>determination</li> <li>EXPOSURE VESSEL: All-glass aquaria, 30 x22 x 24 cm, containing 10 L<br/>water and filled to a depth of about 17 cm.</li> <li>REPLICATES, FISH PER REPLICATE: One replicate, 10 fish per replicate<br/>TEMP PHOTOPERIOD FOOD: Test temperature 22-23 °C, photoperiod<br/>16 hours light and 8 hours dark, food withdrawn one day before exposure,<br/>ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY DETERMINATIONS: TS measured at one and<br/>96 hours.</li> <li>Nominal concentrations were: 50, 100, 1000, 2150, 4640 or 10000 mg/L for<br/>test.</li> <li>Analytical concentrations were: 38, 98, 947, 2084, 4600 or 9935 mg/L at<br/>96-hours</li> <li>pH measurements at one hour were control to high concentration: 8.6, 8.5,<br/>8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.6, 8.6; at 96 hours 8.3, 7.0, 9.8, 8.2, 8.2, nd.</li> <li>Oxygen levels were above 7 mg/L in most instances at 1, 24, 48, 73, or 96<br/>hours.</li> <li>Temperature remained at 22° throughout the study.</li> <li>Mortality: There was no mortality except at the high concentration (10,000<br/>13 / 41</li> </ul> |

| 4. Ecotoxicity | <b>ld</b> 616-45-5  |
|----------------|---|
| ,,, <b>,</b>   | Date 31.12.2002   |
|                | mg/L) where the cumulative mortality at 24 hours was 6/10, at 48 hours was 8/10 at 72 and 96 hours was 10/10.                                   |
|                | Clinical signs: The only reported effects were for the 10,000 mg/L group at 24 hours where apathy and tumbling were reported in surviving fish. |
| Test substance | :<br>2-Pvrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.7%  |
| Conclusion     | :<br>The 96-hour LC50 was between 4,600 and 10,000 mg/L   |
| Reliability    | <ul> <li>(1) valid without restriction</li> <li>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.</li> </ul>                        |
| Flag           | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  |
| 31.12.2002     | (11   |

#### 4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

- 1

| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Limit Test<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>static</li> <li>Daphnia magna (Crustacea)</li> <li>48 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 500 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 500 measured/nominal</li> <li>no</li> <li>Directive 84/449/EEC, C.2 "Acute toxicity for Daphnia"</li> </ul>  |
|--|---|
| Method   | : Daphnia magna (2-24 hours old) were exposed to the test substance in four replicates of five animals (20/group) at nominal concentrations of 0, 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, or 500 mg/L for 48 hours. The dilution water was prepared from tapwater by dilution with distilled water to reduce the hardness, addition of sulfuric acid to reduce the alkalinity, filtration to remove particulates and passing the water through activated carbon to remove chlorine. Final dilution water had a total hardness of 2.44 mmol/L, an alkalinity of 0.80 mmol/L (to pH 4.3), a calcium:magnesium ratio (molar) of 4:1, a sodium:potassium (molar) ratio of 10:1 and a pH range of 7.7 to 8.3. |
| Result   | Loading of daphnids was 2 ml/daphnid using 10 ml centrifuge tubes. The temperature was maintained at 293 deg K. Diffuse light was on 16 hours/day at an intensity of 570 microSiemens/cm. The dilution water was bubbled with oil-free air initially to saturate it with oxygen. The test substance dilutions were prepared from a stock at 500mg/l (also the high concentration) by dilution. Daphnids were examined at 3, 6, 24 and 48 hours after initiation.  |
| Result   | The initial pH did not differ between concentrations and was in the range of 8.11-8.27. The final pH was not concentration dependent and ranged from 7.59 to 8.14. Oxygen concentrations, measure at 0 and 48 hours of the test, were higher at the beginning (9.30-9.42 mg/L) than at the end of the 48 hour exposure period (5.54-8.55) and there was no apparent relationship of DO levels to test-substance concentration.  |
|  | No daphnids was found immobilized by the treatment and no adverse effects were reported at any concentration.   |
|  | 14 / 41   |

| I. Ecotoxicity        | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002  |
|-----------------------|---|
| Test substance        | :   |
|                       | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5, distilled, purity > 99.5%   |
| Conclusion            | :   |
|                       | The NOEC and EC-0 were found to be 500 mg/L<br>The EC-50 was found to be > 500 mg/L   |
| Reliability           | : (1) valid without restriction   |
| licences              | Guideline study, with good documentation including copies of raw data.  |
|                       | Although the test did not use analytical measurements of TX concentration,  |
|                       | it is known to be stable in water.  |
| Flag                  | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint  |
| 31.12.2002            | (8)   |
| Туре                  | : static  |
| Species               | : Daphnia magna (Crustacea)   |
| Exposure period       | : 96 hour(s)  |
| Unit                  | : mg/l  |
| EC0<br>EC50           | : = 1000 measured/nominal<br>: > 1000 measured/nominal  |
| Analytical monitoring | : no  |
| analy near mennering  |   |
| Method                | : Groups of 20 Daphnia magna were exposed to the test substance at either   |
|                       | 10, 100, or 1000 mg/L. Groups were made up of four replicates of five   |
|                       | daphnids in 300 ml of dilution water containing test substance.   |
|                       | Observations were made at least at 24 hours, 96 hours, 7 days, 14 days and 21 days.   |
| Remark                | :   |
|                       | . The stability of the test substance in water was not established. Other   |
|                       | information support the test substance being stable in water for at least the   |
|                       | initial 48 hour period. Stability at the 3-week time was likely compromised   |
| Result                | by biodegradation of the test substance.  |
| Result                | No mortality occurred in the first 96 hours of exposure in any group. At the  |
|                       | end of the three-week exposure period the number of surviving daphnids  |
|                       | was 17/20, 18/20 and 12/20 for the 10, 100 and 1000 mg/L groups,  |
|                       | respectively.   |
| Test substance        | :<br>2 Dimentidana  |
| Conclusion            | 2-Pyrrolidone   |
|                       | The 96-hour EC50 for Daphnia magna is > 1000 mg/L under these   |
|                       | conditions.   |
| Reliability           | : (2) valid with restrictions   |
|                       | Although this study is old and details are limited, the conduct was similar to  |
|                       | modern guidelines and the study was conducted according to a scientifically defensible method. The availability of the original data sheets |
|                       | add to the reliability of the work.   |
| 31.12.2002            | (26)  |
| Туре                  | : static  |
| Species               | : Daphnia pulex (Crustacea)   |
| Exposure period       | : 48 hour(s)  |
| Unit                  | : mg/l  |
| EC50                  | : = 13.21 calculated  |
| Analytical monitoring | : no  |
| Method                | : Daphnia pulex were cultured in 2-L jars of reconstituted hard water (20OC;  |
|                       | pH,7.6-8.0; dissolved oxygen, 60-100% saturation; hardness 160-180 mg/L   |
|                       | as CaCO ; alkalinity 110-120 mg/L as CaCO ). To minimize leaching,  |
|                       |   |
|                       | 15 / 41   |

| 4. Ecotoxicity | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002  |
|----------------|---|
|                | dissolution and sorption of toxicants from the water only glassware and<br>tubing made from perfluorocarbon plastic was used for culturing and<br>testing. The daphnid food was a mixture of the four algal species plus<br>cerophyl at a ratio of 1:1:1:1:4. The daphnids were fed five times a week<br>with 3 mL of food per liter of culture water.  |
|                | The 48-h tests were conducted with 10 neonates (<24 h old) in five concentrations of each toxicant and the control. Toxicant concentrations (in 150 mL of reconstituted hard water) were at least 50% of the next concentration. The six test beakers, covered with parafilm, were placed in a constant temperature water bath at 20 deg C with a photoperiod of 16 h light, 8 h dark. Test animals were not fed during the experiment. After 48 h the daphnids were pipetted into a watch glass and examined for immobilization. |
|                | Mean effective concentration (EC50) and standard error were calculated from the immobilization data for valid toxicity tests (American Society for Testing and Materials 1980). A mean was taken from three valid tests. To calculate EC10, EC50, and EC90 values, we used a computer modification (Peltier et al. 1985) of Finney's (1952) probit analysis. Statistical comparisons were made on logarithmically transformed EC50's using analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Tukey's HSD test (Steel and Torrie 1960).             |
|                | (Finney DH (1952) Statistical methods in biological assay. C. Griffin and Co<br>Ltd., London, 661 pp)   |
|                | (Peltier WH, Weber CI(eds) (1985) Methods for measuring the acute<br>toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms, 3rd ed Environ<br>Monitor Support Lab,US Environ Protect Agency, Cincinnati, Rep no 600/4-<br>85-013)  |
|                | (Steel RGD, Torrie JH (1960) Principles and Procedures of Statistics,<br>McGraw Hill, New York)   |
| Result         | : The results from all studies in ther report are presented in the table below:   |
|                | Compound EC50 (mg/L)<br>Mean SE   |
|                | DDT (D. magna)0.00110.0001DDT (17 C)0.00190.0001Chlordane (D. magna)0.0970.005Nicotine0.2420.02Nicotine (170C)0.3260.074Pentachlorophenol (D. magn)2.000.0Pentachlorophenol2.50.11-methylpyrrolidine2.080.20Isoxanthopterin2.970.472-amino-4,6-dimethylpyridine13.214.022-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyridine13.823.60   |
|                | Mortality as a function of concentration was not given in the article.  |
| Tast substance | The range of toxicity and the reported SE indicate that studies were conducted in the appropriate concentration range for each test material.   |
| Test substance | :<br>16 / 41  |

| Reliability       2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity >= 97%         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions         High, this is a published study by a National Laboratory in a peer reviewed journal conducted using a scientifically defensible method. Stability data on the test compound are lacking.         31.12.2002       (24)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       := 112 measured/nominal         EC0       := 112 measured/nominal         EC50       :> > 112 measured/nominal         EC50       :> > 112 measured/nominal         Eithod       :> One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :         Test substance       :         :       :> 2.Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :         :       :> 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions   | . Ecotoxicity         | ld 616-45-5  |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions  |                       | Date 31.12.2002  |
| High, this is a published study by a National Laboratory in a peer reviewed iournal conducted using a scientifically defensible method. Stability data on the test compound are lacking.       (24)         31.12.2002       (24)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic molluse: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       :mg/l         NOEC       := 112 measured/nominal         EC0       := 112 measured/nominal         EC50       :> > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > > >  |                       | , , ,  |
| journal conducted using a scientifically defensible method. Stability data on the test compound are lacking.       (24)         31.12.2002       (24)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         ECO       : = 112 measured/nominal         ECS0       : = 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       : One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 for mg/L whown as         Planotbella trivolvis.       All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Conclusion       :         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions         31.12.2002       : Static         Species       < | Reliability           |  |
| 31.12.2002       (24)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic moliuse: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC30       : > 112 measured/nominal         EC30       : > 112 measured/nominal         EC30       : > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       :       One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial PH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial PH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final PH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Conclusion       :         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       :: mg/L         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC30       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC30   |                       |  |
| Type       :       static         Species       :       other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       :       96 hour(5)         Unit       ::       mg/l         NOEC       :       =112       measured/nominal         EC0       :       =112       measured/nominal         EC50       :>       >112       measured/nominal         Limit Test       :       yes         Analytical monitoring       :no         Method       :       One group of 10 snalls was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final final survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :       2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :       12 reasured/nominal         Exposure period       :96 hour(S)       12 measured/nominal         Exposure period       :96 hour(S)       12 measured/nominal         Ec0       :=       :112 measured/nominal         Ec0       :=  |                       |  |
| Species       : other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       := 112 measured/nominal         EC0       := 112 measured/nominal         EC0       :> 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       :       One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :       All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :       :         Conclusion       :       The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions       :         31.12.2002       :       :         Type       :       static         Species       :       :         Vear       :       :         Yes       :       :         Int       :       :         Test substance  | 31.12.2002            | (24)   |
| Species       : other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       := 112 measured/nominal         EC0       := 112 measured/nominal         EC0       :> 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       ; yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       :       One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :       All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :       :         Conclusion       :       The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions       :         31.12.2002       :       :         Type       :       static         Species       :       :         VoEC       := 112 measured/nominal       :         EC0       := 2: 112 measured/nominal       :         EC0       := 112 measured/nominal <td>Туре</td> <td>: static</td>  | Туре                  | : static   |
| Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112       measured/nominal         EC0       : = 112       measured/nominal         EC30       :> 112       measured/nominal         EC50       :> 112       measured/nominal         Limit Test       :       yes         Analytical monitoring       :       no         Method       :       One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planotbella trivolvis.         Result       :       All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :       2.Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :       :         Type       :       static         Species       :       other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       :       96 hour(s)         Unit       ::       mg/l         NOEC       :       :         Species       :       other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       :       96 hour(s)         Unit       ::       mg/l         NOEC       :       : <td></td> <td>: other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</td>  |                       | : other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis                               |
| Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC0       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC0       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       ; yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       : One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planotbella trivolvis.         Result       :         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Conclusion       :         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions         31.12.2002       (26         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC60       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC60       : = 112 measured/nominal   |                       |  |
| EC0       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC30       :> > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       ; yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       : One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       :         31.12.2002       (26)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/L         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         EC60       : = 112 meas   |                       | : mg/l   |
| EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       : One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Conclusion       :         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       :         31.12.2002       :         Type       :         Species       :         other aquatic worm:       :         Species       :         other aquatic worm:       :         Exposure period       :         Yes       :         Analytical monitoring       :         NoEC       :       :         EC50       :       :         GLP       :       :         Year       :  | NOEC                  | : = 112 measured/nominal   |
| Limit Test       ; yes         Analytical monitoring       ; no         Method       : One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planotbella trivolvis.         Result       :         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :         : <td< td=""><td>EC0</td><td>: = 112 measured/nominal</td></td<>   | EC0                   | : = 112 measured/nominal   |
| Analytical monitoring       :       no         Method       :       One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :         Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone       :         Conclusion       :         Type       :         Species       :         other aquatic worm:       :         Exposure period       :         96 hour(s)       :         Unit       :         mg/L       :         NOEC       :         = 112       measured/nominal         EC0       :       > 112 measured/nominal         EC0       :       > 112 measured/nominal         EC3       :       > 112 measured/nominal         EC4       :       One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a  | EC50                  | : > 112 measured/nominal   |
| Method       : One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       :         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       :         31.12.2002       :         Type       :         static       :         Species       :         other aquatic worm:       :         Exposure period       :         96 hour(s)       :         Unit       :         mg/l       :         NOEC       :         = 112       measured/nominal         EC50       :       > 112         Cond       :       :         Year       :       :         GLP       :       :         Year       :       :         GLP       :       :         Year   |                       | : yes  |
| substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial         dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final         dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails         were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as         Planorbella trivolvis.         Result         All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance         2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions         31.12.2002       (26)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         Itimit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no data         Test substance       :         Method       :         'Year       :         GLP       : no data         Test subst  | Analytical monitoring | : no   |
| substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial         dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final         dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails         were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as         Planorbella trivolvis.         Result       All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.         Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :         The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       : (2) valid with restrictions         31.12.2002       (26)         Type       : static         Species       : other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       : 96 hour(s)         Unit       : mg/l         NOEC       : = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         Itimit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no data         Test substance       :         Year       :         GLP       : no data         Test substance       :         Method       :         :   | Method                | : One group of 10 spails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test |
| dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final<br>dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails<br>were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as<br>Planorbella trivolvis.Result:All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.Test substance:2-PyrrolidoneConclusion:The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002:Type:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112 measured/nominalEC50:EC50:Unit:Method:YearGLP:No dataTest substance:Static:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::: <th::< th="">:<td>metrioa</td><td></td></th::<>  | metrioa               |  |
| dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails<br>were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as<br>Planorbella trivolvis.Result:Result:Test substance:Conclusion:Conclusion:Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002:Type:staticSpecies:Other aquatic worm:Exposure period:Bob nour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112measured/nominalEC50:>EC50:>:>:>Method:Year:GLP:Method:Method:Test substance:Method:Conclusion:Conclusion:   |                       |  |
| were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as<br>Planorbella trivolvis.Result:All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.Test substance:2-Pyrrolidone:Conclusion:The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002:Type:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:112 measured/nominalEC0:EC30:> 112 measured/nominalEC60:2:Method:Year:GLP:no dataTest substance:Method:Year:Substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial<br>dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic<br>worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater<br>platyhelminth.Test substance:Conclusion:   |                       |  |
| ResultPlanorbella trivolvis.Result:All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.Test substance:Conclusion:The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictionsReliability:(2) valid with restrictionsType:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112 measured/nominalEC0:> 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalEC60:> 112 measured/nominalEC70:> 112 measured/nominalEC70:> 112 measured/nominalEC70:> 112 measured/nominalEC70:> 112 measured/nominalEC70:> 112 measured/nominalEC70:> 112 measured/nominalEC70::Year::GLP:no dataTest substance:Test substance:Conclusion:Conclusion:Conclusion:  |                       |  |
| Result:All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.Test substance::Conclusion::Reliability:(2) valid with restrictionsReliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002::Type:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112Cool:>> 112Method:yesAnalytical monitoring:noMethod::Test substance:One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.Test substance::Conclusion::   |                       | -  |
| All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.Test substance:Conclusion:Reliability:Reliability:(2) valid with restrictionsReliability:(2) valid with restrictionsType:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112measured/nominalEC50:EC50:Vitig TestQELPno dataTest substance:Conclusion:Test substance:Conclusion:Conclusion:Operation:Operation:Operation:Operation:Operation:Conclusion:Conclusion:Conclusion:  | Pocult                |  |
| Test substance       :       2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :       The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these conditions.         Reliability       :       (2) valid with restrictions         31.12.2002       :       (26)         Type       :       static         Species       :       other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       :       96 hour(s)         Unit       mg/l         NOEC       :       = 112 measured/nominal         EC0       :       = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       :       > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       :       yes         Analytical monitoring       :       no         Year       :       :         GLP       :       no data         Test substance       :       :         Method       :       :         vorms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.       :         Test substance       :       :         Conclusion       :       :  | Nesult                | All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.                             |
| Conclusion2-PyrrolidoneThe 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002:(26)Type:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112 measured/nominalEC0:= 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalEC4:yesAnalytical monitoring:Method:Test substance:Method:Test substance:Test substance:Conclusion:2-Pyrrolidone:Conclusion:  | Test substance        |  |
| Conclusion:<br>The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002(26)Type:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)96 hour(s)Unit:MOEC:= 112measured/nominalEC0:EC50::> 112measured/nominalEC50:Wethod:Year:GLP:rest substance:Method:ChP:no dataTest substance:Conclusion:2.Pyrrolidone:2.Pyrrolidone:  | Test substance        | 2-Pyrrolidone  |
| The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these<br>conditions.Reliability:(2) valid with restrictions31.12.2002:(26)Type:staticSpecies:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112 measured/nominalEC0:= 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalLimit Test:yesAnalytical monitoring:GLP:no dataTest substance:Method:Substance:Method::One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test<br>substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial<br>dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final<br>dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic<br>worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater<br>platyhelminth.Test substance:Conclusion:  | Conclusion            | :  |
| Reliability<br>31.12.2002: (2) valid with restrictionsType<br>Species: staticSpecies: other aquatic worm:<br>96 hour(s)Unit<br>NOEC: mg/lNOEC: = 112 measured/nominalEC0: = 112 measured/nominalEC50: > 112 measured/nominalEC50: > 112 measured/nominalLimit Test<br>Year: yesAnalytical monitoring<br>GLP: no dataTest substance:Method:Test substance:Conclusion:2-Pyrrolidone:Conclusion:  |                       | The 96-hour EC50 for Planorbella trivolvis is > 112 mg/L under these         |
| 31.12.2002       (26)         Type       :       static         Species       :       other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       :       96 hour(s)         Unit       :       mg/l         NOEC       :       = 112 measured/nominal         EC0       :       = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       :       > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       :       yes         Analytical monitoring       :       no         Method       :   |                       |  |
| 31.12.2002       (26)         Type       :       static         Species       :       other aquatic worm:         Exposure period       :       96 hour(s)         Unit       :       mg/l         NOEC       :       = 112 measured/nominal         EC0       :       = 112 measured/nominal         EC50       :       > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       :       yes         Analytical monitoring       :       no         Method       :   | Reliability           | : (2) valid with restrictions  |
| Species:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112 measured/nominalEC0:= 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalLimit Test:yesAnalytical monitoring:noMethod:.Test substance:Method:Conclusion:Conclusion:Conclusion:  | 31.12.2002            | (26)   |
| Species:other aquatic worm:Exposure period:96 hour(s)Unit:mg/lNOEC:= 112 measured/nominalEC0:= 112 measured/nominalEC50:> 112 measured/nominalLimit Test:yesAnalytical monitoring:noMethod:.Test substance:Method:Test substance:Test substance:Conclusion:  | Туре                  | : static   |
| Unit: mg/lNOEC: = 112 measured/nominalEC0: = 112 measured/nominalEC0: > 112 measured/nominalLimit Test: yesAnalytical monitoring: noMethod:Year:GLP: no dataTest substance:Method:::Test substance:: <td></td> <td>: other aquatic worm:</td>  |                       | : other aquatic worm:  |
| NOEC:= 112measured/nominalEC0:= 112measured/nominalEC50:> 112measured/nominalLimit Test:yesAnalytical monitoring:noMethod:.Year:GLP:no dataTest substance:Method:.:Method:.:Test substance:.:<   | Exposure period       | : 96 hour(s)   |
| EC0: = 112 measured/nominalEC50: > 112 measured/nominalLimit Test: yesAnalytical monitoring: noMethod:Year:GLP: no dataTest substance:Method:Substance:Method:Substance:Method:Conclusion:Conclusion:  | Unit                  | : mg/l   |
| EC50       : > 112 measured/nominal         Limit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       :         Year       :         GLP       : no data         Test substance       :         Method       :         Year       :         GLP       : no data         Test substance       :         Method       :         Test substance       :         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :  |                       |  |
| Limit Test       : yes         Analytical monitoring       : no         Method       :         Year       :         GLP       : no data         Test substance       :         Method       :         Method       :         Method       :         Test substance       :         Method       :         Vear       :         One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone       :   |                       |  |
| Analytical monitoring       :       no         Method       :       .         Year       :       .         GLP       :       no data         Test substance       :       .         Method       :       .         Test substance       :       .         Test substance       :       .         Test substance       :       .         Conclusion       :       .  |                       | : > 112 measured/nominal   |
| Method:Year:GLP:Test substance:Method:Conclusion:One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test<br>substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial<br>dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final<br>dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic<br>worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater<br>platyhelminth.Test substance:2-Pyrrolidone:  |                       |  |
| Year       :       no data         GLP       :       no data         Test substance       :       .         Method       :       One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :  |                       | : no   |
| GLP<br>Test substance:no dataMethod:One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test<br>substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial<br>dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final<br>dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic<br>worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater<br>platyhelminth.Test substance:Conclusion:  |                       | :  |
| Test substance       :         Method       :       One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :   |                       |  |
| Method       : One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone       :   |                       | : no data  |
| Substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :   | Test substance        | :  |
| Substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :   | Method                | : One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test  |
| dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         Conclusion       :  |                       |  |
| worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater platyhelminth.         Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion       :  |                       |  |
| Test substance       :         2-Pyrrolidone         Conclusion  |                       | dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The aquatic      |
| Test substance :<br>2-Pyrrolidone :  |                       | worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a common freshwater       |
| 2-Pyrrolidone :  |                       | · · ·  |
| Conclusion :   | Test substance        |  |
|  |                       | 2-Pyrrolidone  |
| The go-nour ecoulor dudesia lighters > 112 ma/L under these  | Conclusion            | : The O6 hour EC50 for Duracia tigring is $> 112$ mg/L under these           |
|  |                       | The so-hour ECSU for Dugesia tignine is > 112 mg/L under these               |

i.

| 4. Ecotoxicity                  | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Reliability<br>31.12.2002       | conditions.<br>: (2) valid with restrictions<br>(1) (26)   |
| 4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUA            | TIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE  |
| Species                         | : Scenedesmus subspicatus (Algae)  |
| Endpoint                        | : growth rate  |
| Exposure period                 | : 96 hour(s)   |
| Unit                            | : mg/l   |
| EC10                            | : = 8 calculated   |
| EC50                            | : = 84 calculated  |
| Limit test                      |  |
| Analytical monitoring<br>Method | : no<br>: other: DIN 38412 L9  |
| Method<br>Year                  |  |
| GLP                             | : no   |
| Test substance                  | :  |
| <b></b>                         | Calls were alread in guadow limits and there of second barrents are the  |
| Method                          | : Cells were placed in quadruplicate cultures of growth medium according to the method of DIN 38412 L9 containing 0, 25, 50, 100, 250 or 500 mg/L                          |
|                                 | test substance. These concentrations were selected on the basis of a   |
|                                 | preliminary test at concentrations of 0, 5, 50 or 500 mg/L. Cell counts were   |
|                                 | determined by counting six replicates from each quadruplicate culture at 0,  |
|                                 | 24, 48, 72 and 96 hours of incubation. Fluorescence was also determined  |
|                                 | at these same time-points. pH was measured at the beginning and end of   |
|                                 | the 90-hour incubation period. The temperature of incubation was a   |
|                                 | constant 24.8 deg. C.  |
|                                 | Statistical Method: Tallerida and Jacob, The Dose-Response Relation in   |
|                                 | Pharmacology Pages 98-103 pub. Springer Verlag 1979  |
| Remark                          | the ECOSAR (v0.99f) program using the neutral orgaincs model predicts a  |
|                                 | 96-hour EC50 of 4777   |
| Result                          | :  |
|                                 | The following results are listed in the order  |
|                                 | 0, 25, 50, 100, 250 or 500 mg/L:   |
|                                 | The beginning and end pH values were<br>Start: 7.84, 7.87, 7.89, 7.86, 7.89, 7.88  |
|                                 | End :7.92, 7.99, 8.04, 8.07, 8.12, 8.13  |
|                                 | Mean cells counts (X 1000) were:   |
|                                 |  |
|                                 | t= 0: 34, 38, 32, 34, 33, 35   |
|                                 | t=24: 106, 94, 88, 62, 51, 51  |
|                                 | t=48: 235, 191, 165, 150, 149, 136   |
|                                 | t=72: 618, 514, 405, 239, 311, 230   |
|                                 | t=96: 1866, 1408, 1042, 334, 279, 407  |
|                                 | The changes in fluorescence did not correlate with the cell growth.  |
|                                 | From these data the EC10 and EC50 for growth rate at 96 hours were determined to be 20 and 353 mg/L and the EC10 and EC50 for biomass were determined to be 8 and 84 mg/L. |
|                                 | The 72-hour EC10 and EC50 for biomass were 4 and 253 mg/L  |
|                                 |  |

i.

| 4. Ecotoxicity               | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|------------------------------|--|
| Test substance               | · · · ·  |
| Reliability                  | <ul> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5, distilled, purity &gt; 99.5%</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction<br/>Guideline study, with good documentation.</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Flag</b><br>31.12.2002    | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (9)   |
| 4.4 TOXICITY TO MICR         | COORGANISMS E.G. BACTERIA  |
| Туре                         | : aquatic  |
| Species                      | : Pseudomonas putida (Bacteria)  |
| Exposure period              | : 17 hour(s)   |
| Unit                         | : mg/l   |
| EC10                         | : = 9268 calculated  |
| Analytical monitoring        | : no<br>   |
| Method<br>Year               | : other: Bringmann-Kuehn Test<br>: 1988  |
| GLP                          | : no   |
| Test substance               | :  |
| Method<br>Remark             | <ul> <li>Bacteria were added to flasks containing salts, dilute growth substrate and test material at 0, 156.25, 312.5, 625, 1250, 2500, 5000, 7500, or 10000 mg/L test material. Flasks were incubated for 17 hours at 297 deg K and bacterial growth was estimated by absorption of light at 436 nm.</li> <li>At concentrations below 10,000 mg/L, the test substance appears to have atimulated bacterial growth under these senditions.</li> </ul> |
| Result                       | <ul> <li>stimulated bacterial growth under these conditions.</li> <li>Bacterial growth, expressed as percent of control after 17 hours incubation was</li> </ul>   |
|                              | TS Conc         Bacterial growth           mg/L         % of control           0         100           156.25         159           312.5         160           625         162  |
| Toot outpotence              | 1250     159       2500     150       5000     151       7500     129       10000     73   |
| Test substance<br>Conclusion | : 2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled<br>: The EC10 was calculated to be 9268 mg/L  |
| Reliability                  | : (2) valid with restrictions  |
| Kenability                   | Guideline-type study using a scientifically defensible method.   |
|                              |  |
|                              | Documentation good.  |

5. Toxicity

#### 5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

| Type<br>Value<br>Species<br>Strain<br>Sex<br>Number of animals<br>Vehicle<br>Doses<br>Method<br>Year | <ul> <li>other: Limit Test</li> <li>&gt; 5000 mg/kg bw</li> <li>rat</li> <li>Sprague-Dawley</li> <li>male/female</li> <li>10</li> <li>water</li> <li>5000 mg/kg</li> <li>1979</li> </ul>  |
|--|---|
| GLP<br>Test sub <del>s</del> tance   | : no data<br>:  |
| Method   | : Five rats of each sex were given a single oral dose of test material by oral gavage at a limit dose of 5000 mg/kg-bw. The test material was dissolved in distilled water and administered as a 50% wt/vol solution to Sprague-Dawley rats that had been fasted overnight. Male rats weighed approximately 250 grams and females approximately 200 grams at the time of dosing. Animals were observed regularly for mortality and adverse clinical signs and were weighed on days 4, 7 and 13. |
| Result   | <ul> <li>No animal died during the study. Average body weights of males were 250, 236, 269 and 297 g on days 0,4, 7 and 13, respectively. Average body weights of females were 200, 201, 211 and 216 g on days 0,4, 7 and 13, respectively. No adverse clinical findings were reported.</li> </ul>  |
| Test substance<br>Conclusion   | <ul> <li>2-Pyrrolidone, Pure</li> <li>The acute oral LD50 of the test substance is greater than 5000 mg/kg</li> </ul>   |
| Conolasion   | bodyweight for both male and female rats.   |
| Reliability  | <ul> <li>(2) valid with restrictions<br/>Reliability is good as a standard procedure was followed; however, the<br/>study lacks details concerning observations and necropsy.</li> </ul>  |
| Flag   | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (5)  |
| 30.11.2002   | ( <b>3</b> )  |
| Туре   | : LD50  |
| Value<br>Species   | : ca. 8000 mg/kg bw<br>: rat  |
| Strain   | : no data   |
| Sex  | : no data   |
| Number of animals  |   |
| Vehicle<br>Doses   | : water   |
| Method   |   |
| Year   | : 1961  |
| GLP  | : no  |
| Test substance   |   |
| Method   | The study was conducted as part of the "toxicological pre-testing" for this material. The pre-testing consisted of acute oral dosing of rats, inhalation risk-test in rats, i.p. ALD determination in mice, skin and eye irritation. Details of each procedure are not given in the report.   |
| Result   | : In this study, the ALD50 (Approximate Median Lethal Dose) was stated as about 8.0 g/kg at both 24 hours and 8 days. It is presumed that the observation time was 8 days. Clinical signs were given as convulsions,  |

| 5. Toxicity                         | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Test substance</b><br>21.11.2002 | <ul> <li>dyspnea and lying on side; however, it cannot be determined from the report if these signs refer to mice administered TS i.p. or the rats administered TS orally. Likewise, there is no indication of the dose corresponding to these signs or the time of their occurrence.</li> <li>2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled, solid (12)</li> </ul> |
| 5.1.2 ACUTE INHALATIO               |  |
| Туре                                | : other: Inhalation Risk Test  |
| Value                               | :  |
| Species                             | : rat  |
| Strain                              |  |
| Sex<br>Number of animals            | : 6  |
| Vehicle                             | :  |
| Doses                               |  |
| Exposure time                       | : 8 hour(s)  |
| Method                              | : other: BASF Inhalation Risk Test   |
| Year                                | : 1961   |
| GLP                                 | : no   |
| Test substance                      | :  |
| Method                              | : The study was conducted as part of the "toxicological pre-testing" for this material. The pre-testing consisted of acute oral dosing of rats, inhalation risk-test in rats, i.p. ALD determination in mice, skin and eye irritation. Details of each procedure are not given in the report.  |
| Result                              | : Under the conditions of this study no animal died as a result of the exposure to saturated vapor for 8 hours. It is noted in the report that no abnormalities were detected at necropsy; however, the length of the post-exposure observation period is not specified in the report.   |
| Test substance                      | : 2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled, solid  |
| <b>A</b> 1 1                        | : It can be concluded that the 8-hour inhalation LD50 for 2-Pyrrolidone is greater than the air saturation concentration of the test substance in air at   |
| Conclusion                          | 30 deg C. Which is approximately 80 ppm.   |
| Conclusion<br>Reliability           |  |

#### 5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

| Туре              | : LD50  |
|-------------------|---|
| Value             | : > 2000 mg/kg bw                             |
| Species           | : rabbit                                      |
| Strain            | : New Zealand white                           |
| Sex               | : male/female                                 |
| Number of animals | : 10  |
| Vehicle           | :   |
| Doses             | : 2000  |
| Method            | : OECD Guide-line 402 "Acute dermal Toxicity" |
| Year              | : 1992  |
| GLP               | : yes   |

| 5. | Toxicity | v |
|----|----------|---|
|    |          |   |

----

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

| Test substance                              | :   |
|---|---|
| Method                                      | :<br>Following a quarantine period of at least one week, five healthy male and<br>five healthy female New Zealand Albino rabbits were randomly assigned<br>the treatment group. The pretest weight range was 2.3 - 2.6 kg for males<br>and 2.1 - 2.5 kg for females. The animals were housed 1/cage in<br>suspended wire mesh cages. Bedding was placed beneath the cages and<br>changed twice/week. Fresh Purina Rabbit Chow (Diet #5321) was provide<br>daily. Water was available ad libitum. The animal room, reserved<br>exclusively for rabbits on acute tests, was temperature controlled, had a 1<br>hour dark/light cycle.       |
|   | The test article was used as received and the dose was based on the sample weight as calculated from the specific gravity. The test article was applied to the prepared dermal site, one time, by syringe type applicator a dose level of 2.0 g/kg. The test site was covered with a gauze patch, secured with non-irritating tape and gentle pressure was applied to the gauze to aid the distribution of the test article over the area. The torso wa wrapped with plastic that was secured with non-irritating tape. At 24-hour after initiation, the patches were removed and residual test article was removed with distilled water. |
|   | The animals were observed 1, 2 and 4 hours post dose and once daily for<br>14 days for toxicity and pharmacological effects. Animals were observed<br>twice daily for 14 days for mortality. The test sites were scored for derma<br>irritation at 24 hours post dose and on days 7 and 14 using the numerica<br>Draize scale<br>Body weights were recorded pretest, weekly and at death or termination.<br>All animals were examined for gross pathology. Abnormal tissues were<br>preserved in 10% buffered formalin and saved for possible future<br>microscopic examination.  |
| Result                                      | :<br>All animals survived the 2000 mg/kg dermal application. There were no<br>abnormal systemic signs noted in 9/10 animals. One male exhibited red<br>staining of the nose/mouth area and an apparent cataract in the right eye<br>on day 5, with the ocular abnormality persisting through day 14 but this w<br>considered to result from a slef-inflicted injury unrelated to test material<br>administration. Body weight gains were normal at all weighing periods.<br>Dermal reactions were slight to well-defined on day 1 but were absent on<br>days 7 and 14. Necropsy did not reveal any treatment related changes.             |
| Test substance<br>Conclusion<br>Reliability | <ul> <li>2-Pyrol, no further information</li> <li>The dermal LD50 was found to be &gt; 2000 mg/kg-bw</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction</li> <li>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.</li> </ul>   |
| Flag<br>30.11.2002                          | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (2)  |

#### 5.1.4 ACUTE TOXICITY, OTHER ROUTES

#### 5.4 REPEATED DOSE TOXICITY

| Туре    | : | Sub-chronic |
|---------|---|-------------|
| Species | : | rat         |

### 5. Toxicity

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

| _                                       |                       |   |
|---|-----------------------|---|
| Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.        | :                     | male/female<br>Wistar<br>drinking water   |
| Exposure period<br>Frequency of treatm. |                       | 90 days<br>daily  |
| Post exposure period                    |                       | none  |
| Doses                                   |                       | 600, 2400, 7200 or 15000 ppm in drinking water  |
| Control group<br>NOAEL                  |                       | yes, concurrent vehicle<br>= 2400   ppm   |
| LOAEL                                   | :                     | = 7200 ppm  |
| Method                                  | : (                   | OECD Guide-line 408 "Subchronic Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day Study"   |
| Year<br>GLP                             |                       | 1981  |
| Test substance                          | :                     | yes   |
|   |                       |   |
| Method                                  | 1                     | 2-Pyrrolidone was administered to groups of 10 male and 10 female Wistar<br>rats at doses of 0; 600; 2,400; 7,200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water<br>over a period of 3 months.  |
|   |                       | Wistar rats (Chbb: THOM (SPF)) were obtained from Dr. Karl Thomae<br>GmbH, Biberach/Riss, FRG. Rats were identified unambiguously by ear<br>tattoo. Animals were individually housed in type DK III stainless steel wire<br>cages Becker & Co., Castrop-Rauxel). Animal rooms were air-conditioned<br>with temperatures in the range 20 - 24°C and relative humidity in the range<br>30 - 70%. The day/night cycle was 12 hours (light from 06.00 a.m 06.00<br>p.m.).   |
|   | t<br>c<br>v<br>t<br>t | Test solutions were analysis at the start and end of the study to assure that<br>the concentrations were correct and the 4-day stability was assessed as<br>97%. The mixtures were prepared at no less than 4-day intervals. Water<br>consumption was determined once/week over a period of 4-days. Animals<br>were weighed weekly and given a thorough physical examination at each<br>weighing. Food consumption was determined weekly. Urine samples were<br>taken on day 85, blood was sampled and analyzed on study day 88, the<br>final bodyweight was recovered on day 91 and necropsies were conducted<br>over days 92 to day 95, |
|   | (<br>(                | Food consumption, water consumption and body weight were determined<br>each week. The animals' state of health was checked each day. When the<br>animals were weighed they were subjected to an additional comprehensive<br>clinical examination  |
|   | á                     | Clinincal chemistry parameters were: alanine aminotransferase, aspartate<br>aminotransferase, alkaline phosphatase - serum-gamma-<br>glutamyltransferase  |
|   | F                     | Blood chemistry parameters were: sodium, potassium, chloride, inorganic<br>ohosphate, calcium, urea, creatinine, glucose, total bilirubin, total protein,<br>albumin, globulins, triglycerides, cholesterol, magnesium.   |
|   | I                     | n addition complete hematology and urinalysis were conducted.   |
|   | ł<br>a                | At necropsy, major organs were weighed and sections were fixed for<br>histopathology. All animals were subjected to gross-pathological<br>assessment, followed by histopathological examination using a complete<br>issue list.   |

41

- 1

|                   | Statistical methods: Means and standard deviations for the variables food consumption, body weight, body weight change, water consumption and test substance intake (except control group) were calculated for the animals of each test group. They were printed out in the summary and individual value tables, with the exception that for test substance intake and body weight change only summary tables were prepared. For the parameters food consumption, water consumption, body weight and body weight change a parametric one-way analysis of variance was done via the F-test (ANOVA). If the resulting p-values were equal to or less than 0.05, a comparison of each dose group with the control group was carried out. These comparisons were performed simultaneously via Dinnett's test for the hypothesis of equal means. If the results of this test were significant, labels (* for, p < 0.05, ** for p < 0.01) were printed together with the group means in the tables. Both tests were performed two-sided. Statistical analysis of histopathology was conduced with a proprietary computer program. |
|-------------------|---|
| Remark            | :<br>The study was carried out according to following guidelines:   |
|                   | - EC Commission Directive 87/302/EEC of 18 November, 1987; Part B:<br>Methods for the determination of Toxicity; Sub-chronic Oral Toxicity Test;<br>90-day repeated oral dose using rodent species; Official Journal of the<br>European Communities No. L 133, p. 8-11, 1988  |
| <b>D</b> <i>K</i> | - OECD Guidelines for Testing of Chemicals; Method No. 408: Subchronic Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day study; May 12, 1981   |
| Result            | :<br>Substance intake::<br>Mean test material consumption in mg/kg- day were:<br>+ males: 33, 184, 529 and 1062 mg/kg<br>+ females 42, 230, 643 and 1189 mg/kg  |
|                   | No animal died during the study and no adverse clinical signs were noted.   |
|                   | Other effects by dose group:  |
|                   | <ul> <li>*** Test group 4 (15,000 ppm; about 1,125 mg/kg body weight)</li> <li>-decreased food and water consumption in both sexes</li> <li>- decreased body weight gains, male's BW were 9% lower than controls and female's were 8% lower than controls on day 91</li> <li>- prolonged prothrombin times in rats of each sex</li> <li>- decrease in total protein, globulins, triglycerides and creatinine in both sexes</li> <li>- increased urinary specific gravity in the males - reduced urinary volume in the males</li> <li>- dark yellow discoloration of urine specimens in the males and females</li> </ul>   |
|                   | <ul> <li>*** Test group 3 (7,200 ppm; about 586 mg/kg body weight)</li> <li>slight decrease of food consumption in female animals</li> <li>slight decrease of water consumption in both sexes</li> <li>slightly decreased body weights in females, 6% less than controls on day 91</li> <li>decreased body weight gains of 7% (males) and 16% (females) on day 91</li> <li>decrease in creatinine in both sexes</li> <li>decrease in total protein in the females</li> </ul>  |

| 5. Toxicity                       | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | <ul> <li>increased urinary specific gravity in the males - reduced urinary volume in the males</li> <li>dark yellow discoloration of urine specimens in the males</li> <li>increase in the mean relative kidney weights in males</li> </ul>   |
|                                   | *** Test group 2 (2,400 ppm; about 207 mg/kg body weight) and - no substance-related effects  |
|                                   | *** Test group 1 (600 ppm; about 37 mg/kg body weight)<br>- no substance-related effects  |
| <b>-</b>                          | Note: A finding of "altered cellular composition of the thymic cortex" was<br>reported in all dosed groups of females. A second 90-day study was<br>conducted at 0, 50 and 15,000 ppm in drinking water using groups of five<br>female rats to investigate the significance of this finding. It this second<br>study the identical finding was present; however, it also occurred in<br>controls. In addition, retrieval and examination of thymus slides from<br>controls animals in other studies were examined and were also found to<br>have the same "pathology". Therefore, this was considered incidental and<br>not compound related. |
| Test substance                    | :<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.7%  |
| Conclusion                        | :<br>The kidney appears to be a target organ at dose levels of 7,200 ppm<br>(about 586 mg/kg) in the drinking water and above. The NOAEL is 2,400<br>ppm in drinking water or about 207 mg/kg-bw-day  |
| Reliability<br>Flag<br>31.12.2002 | : (1) valid without restriction<br>: Critical study for SIDS endpoint<br>(10)   |
| • •                               |   |

43

i.

#### 5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VITRO'

| Type<br>System of testing<br>Test concentration<br>Cycotoxic concentr.<br>Metabolic activation<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>Salmonella typhimurium reverse mutation assay</li> <li>0, 0.1, 1.0, 5.0, 10, 25, 50, 100 and 150 microliters per plate</li> <li>150 microliters per plate</li> <li>with and without</li> <li>negative</li> <li>other</li> <li>1987</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>  |
|---|--|
| Method  | <ul> <li>S. typhimurium strains TA1535, TA1538, TA100, TA1537, TA98 were tested using a plate incorporation technique both with and without metabolic activation. Aroclor 1254 induced rat liver S-9 was used for metabolic activation at a rate of 0.5 ml S-9 per plate when used with the overlay procedure. Test and control materials were incorporated directly into the overlay agar with the bacteria.</li> <li>Plates were prepared and read in triplicate and the entire assay was repeated a second time (independent repeat). Colonies were counted using an automated Biotran II colony counter except when accurate counts</li> </ul> |

| 5. Toxicity    | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|----------------|--|
|                | could not be obtained (e.g. precipitate formation).  |
|                | Concentrations of test substance were selected based on a preliminary toxicity assay at 14 concentration levels using two-fold dilutions from a high concentration of 150 microliter per plate (for liquids). As no significant toxicity was observed, 150 microliters per plate was used as the top concentration in the studies.   |
|                | Concentrations tested were 0, 0.1, 1.0, 5.0, 10, 25, 50, 100 and 150 microliters per plate for all strains in both of the two independent repeats.   |
|                | The solvent and negative control substance was distilled water. Positive<br>controls were:<br>Without metabolic activation<br>Sodium azide at 10 mcg/ plate for strain TA-1535 and TA-100<br>Quinacrine mustard at 5 mcg/ plate for strain TA-1537<br>2-Nitrofluorene at 10 mcg/ plate for strains TA-1538 and TA-98   |
|                | With metabolic activation,<br>2-Anthramine at 2.5 mcg/ plate for all strains   |
|                | Statistical Methods  |
|                | Formal statistical methods were not used to evaluate the data. Evaluations considered if a dose-response was observed and strain-specific evaluation criteria.   |
|                | For strains TA-1535, TA-1537 and TA-1538, the data set is evaluated as positive if a dose-response is observed over a minimum of three test concentrations and the increase in revertants is equal to or greater than three times the solvent control value at the peak of the dose-response. The solvent control value should be within the normal range for evaluating the results.  |
| Result         | <ul> <li>For strains TA-98 and TA-I00, the data set is evaluated as positive if a dose-response is observed over a minimum of three test concentrations and the increase in revertants achieves a doubling of the solvent control value at the peak of the dose-response. The solvent control value should be within the normal range for evaluating the results.</li> <li>In the preliminary study on TA-100, the test material was toxic to the indicator only at 150 microliters per plate as evidenced by the reduced number of revertants on the minimal media plates (about a 50% reduction).</li> </ul> |
|                | The results of the initial and independent assays conducted on the test material at dose levels ranging from 0.1 to 150 microliters per plate in the absence and presence of metabolic activation did not exhibit increased numbers of his+ revertant colonies.  |
|                | The positive control treatments in both the nonactivation and S9 activation assays induced large increases in the revertant numbers with all the indicator strains, which demonstrated the effectiveness of the S9 activation system and the ability of the test system to detect known mutagens.  |
| Test substance | : 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity by GLC 99.9 Area % source<br>BASF  |
| Conclusion     | <ul> <li>The test material, 2-Pyrrolidone, did not exhibit genetic activity in any of<br/>the assays conducted in this evaluation and was not mutagenic to the<br/>Salmonella typhimurium indicator organisms under the test conditions</li> </ul>   |

\_\_\_

| 5. Toxicity    |  | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002   |
|----------------|--|--|
|                |  |  |
| Remark         | affecting the CYH2 locus only and not from chron<br>The cycloheximide-resistant white colonies are p<br>chromosome loss because the recessive cyh2 ar<br>alleles are being simultaneously expressed. To c<br>resistant colonies are really monosomic for chron<br>to be tested was streaked onto YEPD master pla<br>overnight at 28C, and then replicas were plated of<br>complete medium and onto the same medium lad<br>(ade6) and cycloheximide-resistant (cyh2) colonid<br>leucine (leul) to be considered monosomic.<br>In a subsequent paper, these same authors foun-<br>potential mechanism of solvent-induced aneuploi<br>microtubles dissociate in the cold to their tubulin<br>again as the temperature is raised. The solvents<br>or accelerate the rate of repolymerization (Mayer<br>201:413-421, 1988).<br>Several factors indicate that this result is not relea<br>assessment to man. | resumably due to<br>ad the recessive ade6<br>onfirm that the white<br>hosome VII, each colony<br>tes, which were incubated<br>onto both a synthetic<br>cking leucine. White<br>es must also require<br>d no aneuploidy<br>They discussed the<br>dy in terms of the fact that<br>subunits and polymerize<br>were speculated to inhibit<br>and Goin, Mut Rech. |
|                | Solvent-induced aneuploidy appears to be a spec<br>Solvent-induced aneuploidy is enhanced by cold  |  |
|                | part of the protocol in this investigation.  | incubation, which was  |
|                | The concentration range where effects are report coincides with toxicity.  | ed is narrow range and   |
|                | The concentrations where effects are reported an impossible to achieve under normal industrial con   |  |
| Result         | Common non-genotoxic solvents such as aceton<br>effect under the special conditions employed in the<br>Positive results on the induction of an euploidy by<br>and 2-pyrrolidinone were recorded as the number<br>resistant white colonies observed and the fraction<br>were Leu An euploidy frequencies were calculate<br>numbers as the numerator and the population so<br>denominator. In cases in which only a few white of<br>were tested for their leucine requirement. When<br>observed, all were counted, and a representative<br>tested. The number of red cycloheximide-resistant<br>determined and was found not to increase with the<br>As red-resistant colonies arise as a result of other<br>served as a control showing that other genetic eff<br>recombination were not induced by the test chemi-   | his study.<br>1-methyl-2-pyrrolidirone<br>r of cycloheximide-<br>n of these colonies that<br>ed by using these<br>reened as the<br>colonies were found, all<br>many white colonies were<br>number (usually 25) was<br>ht colonies was<br>est material concentration.<br>Ir genetic events, they<br>fects such as mutation or                                 |
|                | The frequency of aneuploidy increased with the or<br>chemical. 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone was active be<br>while 2-pyrrolidinone was active between 350 an<br>to be slightly less toxic in comparable ranges. As<br>with concentration for either chemical in the frequency<br>cycloheximide-resistant colonies. Therefore, ane<br>nuclear genetic effects were being induced by the   | tween 150 and 230 mM,<br>d 450 mM, and appeared<br>there was no increase<br>uency of the red<br>uploidy rather than other  |
| Test substance | Data are shown in the table.<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 from Aldrich C  | hemical Co   |

28 / 41

÷.

\_

- 1

## 5. Toxicity

| Attached document   | :               | Y-table-HP600.b  | omp   |  |  |  |
|---|-----------------|--|---|--|--|--|
|   |                 | Test M Conc<br>(mM)  | Percent<br>Survival   | Pop Screened<br>X 10 <sup>6</sup>  | Total White<br>Colonies  | Aneuploidy<br>Frequency<br>x10 <sup>6</sup> CFU  |
|   |                 | 0  | 100   | 4.73   | 10   | 1.27   |
|   |                 | 289.6  | 98  | 5.20   | 42   | 6.79   |
|   |                 | 321.0  | 61  | 4.35   | 48   | 9.71   |
|   |                 | 352.2  | 42  | 4.43   | 65   | 10.56  |
|   |                 | 383.3  | 23  | 3.28   | 98   | 17.93  |
|   |                 | 414.2  | 8   | 1.75   | 120  | 21.94  |
|   |                 | 445.0  | 7   | 1.50   | 120  | 19.20  |
| <b>Reliability</b><br>28.11.2002                                |                 | (2) valid with res<br>The method was<br>presented to ind   | well descr  |  |  |  |
| Type<br>System of testing<br>Test concentration                 | :               | Cytogenetic ass  | ау  |  |  |  |
| Cycotoxic concentr.<br>Metabolic activation<br>Result<br>Method | : 1             | High doses minir<br>with and without<br>negative<br>OECD Guide-line  |   | oxic.  |  |  |
| Year  | :               | 1987   |   |  |  |  |
| GLP   | : :             | yes  |   |  |  |  |
| Test substance  | :               |  |   |  |  |  |
| Method  |                 | in human lympho<br>absence of a me<br>Based on a prete<br>consideration of<br>investigations, 38<br>medium in the ex<br>and 2500 mcg/m<br>activation, were s<br>metaphases and<br>concentrations c<br>severely affect of<br>Duplicate culture<br>distilled water.<br>Negative controls<br>S-9 mix (0.2 mcg | bcytes follo<br>tabolizing s<br>est to deter<br>the cytotox<br>500 mcg/m<br>kperiment v<br>il culture m<br>selected. T<br>not on the<br>ausing redu<br>hromosome<br>s were use<br>s (untreater<br>g mitomycir | wing in vitro e<br>system.<br>mine the high<br>icity actually<br>I, 2500 mcg/r<br>vithout S-9 m<br>edium in the<br>his selection<br>mitotic index<br>uction in the r<br>es; thus, no ke<br>d for all expen-<br>d and solvent<br>o C/ml culture | exposure in the<br>nest experimer<br>found in the pr<br>nl and 1250 m<br>ix. or 6000 mc<br>experiment wit<br>was based on<br>because the<br>nitotic index a<br>proger allowing<br>rimental point | ntal dose and in<br>resent cytogenetic<br>log/ml culture<br>g/ml, 5000 mcg/ml<br>th metabolic<br>the quality of the<br>test substance<br>re at dose levels that<br>evaluation.<br>s. The solvent was<br>controls both withou |
|   | (<br> <br> <br> | Heparinized hum<br>(chromosome may<br>ymphocytes usin<br>were treated with<br>experiment with<br>treatment lasted  | edium 1A v<br>ng PHA and<br>n test subst<br>S-9 mix (fro  | vith PHA). Aff<br>d incubation a<br>ance without<br>om Aroclor-in  | er mitogen stil<br>at 37°C for 48<br>S-9 mix for 24<br>duced rats) tes   | mulation of the<br>hours. The cultures<br>hours; in the<br>st substance  |

| ld 616-45-5<br>Date 31.12.2002  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| fresh culture medium without test substance. About 2 - 3 hours prior to harvesting the cells, Colcemid was added to arrest cells in a metaphase-like stage of mitosis (C-metaphase). After preparation of the lymphocyte chromosomes and staining with Giemsa, 100 metaphases of each culture in the case of the test substance, untreated control and solvent control, or 50 cells of each culture in the case of positive controls, were analyzed for chromosomal aberrations.  |  |  |
| Statistical Procedure:  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>The Fisher exact test was applied to determine significant differences between the relative frequencies of a characteristic of two groups, and it was used to answer the questions of whether there are significant differences between control groups (untreated controls and solvent controls) and dose groups with regard to the rate of structural aberrant metaphases.</li> <li>** Assay without metabolic activation:::<br/>Untreated controls</li> <li>10 (5.0%) aberrant cells including gaps and 2 (1,0%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were found</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Solvent controls:<br>12 (6.0%) aberrant metaphases including gaps and 5 (2.5%)aberrant<br>metaphases excluding gaps were found  |  |  |
| 3500 mcg/ml:<br>8 (4.0%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 2 (1.0%)<br>aberrant cells excluding gaps were detected.  |  |  |
| 2500 mcg/L:<br>14 (7.0%) aberrant metaphases including gaps and 6 (3.0%)<br>chromosomally damaged cells excluding gaps were observed.   |  |  |
| 1250 mcg/ml:<br>17 (8.5%) aberrant cells including gaps and 2 (1.0%) aberrant metaphases<br>excluding gaps were found.  |  |  |
| 0.2 mcg mitomycin C/ml:<br>With 44 (44%) aberrant cells including gaps and 37 (37%) aberrant mitosis<br>excluding gaps including 2 multiple aberrant metaphases and 5 cells with<br>exchanges, the positive control substance led to the expected increase in<br>the number of chromosomally damaged cells.   |  |  |
| No differences regarding aneuploidies (hyperploid metaphases) and polyploidies between the various dose groups and the negative controls were observed.   |  |  |
| Assay with metabolic activation:::  |  |  |
| Untreated control:<br>4 (2.0%) aberrant mitosis including gaps only were found.   |  |  |
| Solvent contro1:<br>15 (7.5%) aberrant metaphases including gaps and 4 (2.0%)<br>chromosomally damaged cells excluding gaps were found.   |  |  |
| 6000 mcg/ml:  |  |  |
|   |  |  |

| 5. Toxicity                      | <b>Id</b> 616-45-5   |  |
|----------------------------------|--|--|
|                                  | Date 31.12.2002  |  |
|                                  | 17 (8.5%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 2 (1.0%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed.   |  |
|                                  | 5000 mcg/ml:<br>16 (8.0%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 1 (0.5%)<br>aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed.  |  |
|                                  | 2500 mcg/ml:<br>13 (6.5%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 1 (0.5%)<br>aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed.  |  |
|                                  | 6 mcg cyclophosphamide/ml:<br>27 (27%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 20 (20%)<br>aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed, which was the expected<br>increase for positive controls.   |  |
|                                  | No differences regarding aneuploidies (hyperploid metaphases) and polyploidies between the various dose groups and the negative controls were observed.  |  |
| Test substance :<br>Conclusion : | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.9%<br>According to the results of the present study, the test substance 2-<br>pyrrolidone did not lead to any increase in the number of aberrant<br>metaphases including and excluding gaps when compared to the solvent<br>controls either without S-9 mix or after adding a metabolizing system. 2-<br>Pyrrolidone is evaluated not to be a chromosome-damaging (clastogenic)<br>agent under in vitro conditions using human lymphocytes, under these<br>experimental conditions. |  |
| Reliability :                    | <ul> <li>(1) valid without restriction</li> <li>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.</li> </ul>   |  |
| Flag :<br>29.11.2002             | Critical study for SIDS endpoint (2)   |  |

#### 5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VIVO'

| Type<br>Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Doses<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>Micronucleus assay</li> <li>mouse</li> <li>male/female</li> <li>NMRI</li> <li>i.p.</li> <li>16, 24 and 48 hours</li> <li>2000, 1000, and 500 mg/kg-bw</li> <li>negative</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 474 "Genetic Toxicology: Micronucleus Test"</li> <li>1993</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>   |
|--|---|
| Method   | Male and female animals (NMRI mice, Charles River GmbH, WIGA) were<br>assigned to the test groups using a randomization plan prepared with an<br>appropriate computer program. Animals were housed in Makrolon cages, in<br>groups of 5 according to sex in fully air-conditioned rooms with a range of<br>20 - 24°C for temperature and a range of 30 - 70% for relative humidity.<br>Before treatment, animals were transferred to Makrolon cages and housed<br>individually under the same conditions until the end of the test. The<br>day/night rhythm was 12 hours (light from 6.00 - 18.00 hours). |

31 / 41

Standardized pelleted feed (Kliba Haltungsdidt, Klingentalmühle AG) and drinking water from bottles were available ad libitum.

Doses selected were 2000, 1000 and 500 mg/kg-bw and were selected on the basis of a preliminary toxicity study. In this study, the highest recommended dose of 2000 mg/kg was administered and survived by all animals but led to signs of toxicity such as irregular respiration, piloerection, abdominal position, apathy and squatting posture; the general state of the animals was poor.

Five Male and female animals per sacrifice interval and dose group were given test substance dissolved in distilled water 2000 mg/kg, 1000 mg/kg and 500 mg/kg body weight. Treatment consisted of a single intraperitoneal administration with a volume of 10 ml/kg body weight. As a positive control, 20 mg of cyclophosphamide/kg body weight or 0.15 mg of vincristine/kg body weight, both dissolved in distilled water, were administered to groups (five animals total, either 2 or 3 of each sex) of male and female animals once intraperitoneally each in a volume of 10 ml/kg body weight. All test substance formulations were prepared immediately before administration.

| Sacrifice intervals per dose-group were: |                     |  |  |
|--|---------------------|--|--|
| 2000 mg/kg;                              | 16, 24 and 48 hours |  |  |
| 1000 mg/kg;                              | 24 hours            |  |  |
| 500 mg/kg                                | 24 hours            |  |  |
| Controls                                 | 24 hours            |  |  |

Preparation of bone marrow: After cutting off the epiphyses, the bone marrow was flushed out of the diaphysis into a centrifuge tube using a cannula filled with fetal calf serum which was at 37°C (about 2 ml/femur). The suspension was mixed thoroughly with a pipette, centrifuged at 1500 rpm for 5 minutes, the supernatant removed the cells were resuspended. One drop of this suspension was dropped onto clean microscopic slides. Smears were prepared using slides with ground edges, the preparations were dried in the air and subsequently stained in eosin and methylene blue solution for 5 minutes, rinsed, placed in fresh distilled water for 2 or 3 minutes and finally stained in Giemsa solution for 12 minutes. After being rinsed twice and clarified with xylene, the preparations were embedded in Corbit-Balsam. Slides were coded before microscopic analysis.

Evlauations: In general, 1000 polychromatic erythrocytes from each male and female animal of every test group was evaluated and investigated for micronuclei. The normochromatic erythrocytes which occur were also scored. The following parameters were recorded: Number of polychromatic erythrocytes Number of polychromatic erythrocytes containing micronuclei Number of normochromatic erythrocytes Number of normochromatic erythrocytes Number of normochromatic erythrocytes Number of polychromatic to normochromatic erythrocytes Number of small micronuclei (d < D/4) and of large micronuclei (d > D/4)

No statistical methods were employed in data analysis.

Result

:

Clinical examinations: The single intraperitoneal administration of the solvent in a volume of 10 ml/kg body weight was tolerated by all animals without any signs or symptoms. A dose of 2000 mg/kg body weight of test substance, led to irregular respiration, piloerection, abdominal position and

- L.

### 5. Toxicity

|                                   | animals was poor. After treatment<br>only irregular respiration and piloe<br>minutes. After about 1 - 2 hours c<br>Neither the single administration o<br>cyclophosphamide in a dose of 20<br>mg/kg-bw caused any evident sig | ) mg/kg-bw nor that of vincristine at 0.15   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
|                                   | micronuclei. The number of norm<br>containing small micronuclei (d <<br>deviate from the solvent control va<br>of erythropoiesis induced by the to<br>detected; the ratio of polychromat                                      | <ul> <li>1.5%</li> <li>1.2%</li> <li>1.7%</li> <li>1.6%</li> <li>2.4%</li> <li>1.2%</li> <li>13.6%</li> <li>83.2%</li> </ul> Hid not lead to any increase in the rate of ochromatic or polychromatic erythrocytes D/4) or large micronuclei (d > D/4) did not alue at any sacrifice interval. No inhibition reatment of mice with Pyrrolidon-2 was ic to normochromatic erythrocytes was of the control values in all dose groups. |
| Test substance<br>Conclusion      | <ul> <li>differ to any appreciable extent in dose groups at any of the sacrific</li> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5</li> <li>The number of normochromatic e differ to any appreciable extent in</li> </ul>                | Purity > 99.5% rythrocytes containing micronuclei did not the negative control or in the various   |
| Reliability<br>Flag<br>29.11.2002 | <ul> <li>dose groups at any of the sacrific</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction</li> <li>Guideline study under GLP with n</li> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</li> </ul>   |  |

#### 5.7 CARCINOGENICITY

#### 5.8.1 TOXICITY TO FERTILITY

#### 5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

| Species              | : | rat                    |
|----------------------|---|------------------------|
| Sex                  | : | female                 |
| Strain               | : | Sprague-Dawley         |
| Route of admin.      | : | gavage                 |
| Exposure period      | : | days 6-15 of gestation |
| Frequency of treatm. | : | Daily                  |
| Duration of test     | : |                        |

5. Toxicity

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

| Doses<br>Control group<br>NOAEL maternal tox.<br>NOAEL teratogen.<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>190, 600, 1900</li> <li>yes, concurrent vehicle</li> <li>= 190 mg/kg bw</li> <li>= 600 mg/kg bw</li> <li>Not Specific Developmental Toxin</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 414 "Teratogenicity"</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>   |
|--|--|
| Method   | :<br>Groups of 25 pregnant rats were exposed to the test substance by oral<br>gavage using distilled water as vehicle at dose levels of 0, 190, 600 or<br>1900 mg/kg-bw. On day 20 of gestation, each female was killed and given<br>a gross pathological examination. The gravid uterus was weighed, its<br>contents were examined and all the fetuses were weighed and examined<br>externally. Of these fetuses, approximately half were given a fresh internal<br>examination, their heads removed and examined by the technique of<br>Wilson. The remaining fetuses were eviscerated. All fetuses were stained<br>with Alizarin Red S and their skeletons examined.  |
|  | Female Sprague-Dawley rats [Crl:CD (SD) BR] were obtained from Charles<br>River Breeding Laboratories, Kingston, New York. After arrival, animals<br>were examined by a veterinary aide; any animals found in poor condition<br>were rejected from the study. After an acclimation period of 14 days, each<br>female was placed in a cage with a proven male breeder of the same strain<br>and source. On the day of mating (Day 0 of gestation), the females were<br>80-93 days of age and weighed between 231 and 320 g. Pregnancy was<br>assumed when there was positive identification of spermatozoa in the daily<br>vaginal lavage and this was termed day 0 of gestation. Animals were<br>individually housed except during mating.         |
|  | MATERNAL IN-LIFE DATA: Animals were checked twice daily for mortality<br>and clinical signs. Pregnant females were examined prior to and following<br>dosing for reactions to treatment, indications of poor health and abnormal<br>behavior from day 6 to day 15 of gestation. Animals were weighed once<br>each week during the acclimatization period and on days 0, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18<br>and 20 of gestation. Food intake was assessed for all animals on days 0 to<br>6, 6 to 9, 9 to 12, 12 to 15, 15 to 18 and 18 to 20 of gestation. On day 20 of<br>gestation, female rats were killed by carbon dioxide asphyxiation followed<br>by exsanguination from the abdominal aorta, each was given a complete<br>gross pathological examination. |
|  | MATERNAL EXAMINATION: The reproductive tract of each female was dissected out, the ovaries removed and the corpora lutea counted. The uterus was weighed. The uterine contents were examined and the number and position of live fetuses, dead fetuses, early (endometrial gland with or without some placental tissue), middle (discernible placental and fetal tissue present) and late (fetal structure apparent) resorptions were recorded. The fetuses were then removed from the uterus for examination. The uterus of any animal judged to be nonpregnant was stained with 10% aqueous (v/v) ammonium sulphide solution and was then examined for implantation sites.   |
|  | FETAL EXAMINATION: Each fetus was weighed, given a detailed external examination with external sex being recorded and then killed. A detailed internal examination using a dissecting microscope was performed on  |

|   | approximately one half of the fetuses, selected randomly from each litter,<br>which were then eviscerated. The heads of these fetuses were removed<br>and placed in Bouin's fluid for examination by the technique of Wilson. The<br>remaining fetuses in each litter were eviscerated; these and the bodies of<br>those fetuses examined internally were placed in 85% ethanol/15%<br>methanol for subsequent staining with Alizarin Red S using a modified<br>Dawson technique for skeletal examination.<br>Abnormalities were classified as major malformations, minor visceral or<br>skeletal anomalies or common skeletal variants.   |
|---|--|
|   | STATISTICAL METHODS: The group mean body weights and body weight<br>gains of animals with live fetuses were calculated. The group mean<br>corrected body weights for day 20 of gestation (body weight on day 20<br>minus gravid uterus weight) and the corrected body weight gains from day<br>6 to 20 (corrected body weight day 20 minus body weight day 6) were<br>calculated (Data for non-pregnant animals were not included). These<br>parameters were analyzed using one-way analysis of variance, and where<br>the F value was found to be of significance (P < 0.05), intergroup<br>differences between control and treated groups were examined using<br>Dunnett's "t" test.   |
|   | The group mean live litter size, corpora lutea count, number of implants<br>and number of resorptions were calculated. The individual and group litter<br>mean for the sex ratio and pre- and post-implantation losses were<br>calculated. Statistical analyses were performed using the Kruskal-Wallis<br>test and where the "H" value was significant (P <0.05) the Mann-Whitney<br>"U" test was used to analyze for differences between control and test<br>groups.   |
|   | The litter mean fetal weights and group mean fetal weights were calculated<br>and statistical analysis was performed using an analysis of variance (one-<br>way classification) and Dunnett's "t" test.  |
|   | The incidences of major malformations and minor anomalies were reported<br>as the number of litters with abnormalities in each group and the number of<br>fetuses affected. Statistical analyses comparing the number of litters<br>(containing major malformations) in each test group with the control values<br>were performed using either the chi-square test (with Yate's correction<br>factor) or Fisher's exact probability test. The incidence of minor anomalies<br>was analyzed in the same manner. The incidence of common skeletal<br>variants was reported as the litter mean percentage of fetuses affected.<br>Statistical analyses were performed by comparing the litter mean<br>percentage incidences of each test group with the control group using the<br>Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney "U" tests. |
| : | No animals died during the study and no treatment-related clinical signs<br>were reported.<br>BODY WEIGHT: Between day 6 and day 9 of gestation, the 1,900 mg/kg-<br>day group lost weight while the body weight gains were significantly<br>reduced in the 600-mg/kg-day group. There were significantly reduced<br>body weight gains over the day 9 to 12 interval in the 1,900-mg/kg-day  |

reduced in the 600-mg/kg-day group. There were significantly reduced body weight gains over the day 9 to 12 interval in the 1,900-mg/kg-day group. These reduced body weight gains resulted in significantly reduced body weights from day 9 to 20 of gestation in both the 600 and 1,900 mg/kg-day groups. The corrected body weights were significantly decreased in the 600 and 1,900 mg/kg-day groups and the corrected body weight gain was decreased significantly in the 1,900-mg/kg-day group. FOOD CONSUMPTION: (Table 5, Appendix 3)

Result

ł

#### 5. Toxicity

Over days 6 to 9 and 9 to 12 of gestation, food consumption in both the 600 and 1,900-mg/kg-day groups was significantly reduced. Food consumption continued to be significantly reduced over days 12 to 15 of gestation in the 1,900-mg/kg-day group only. GROSS PATHOLOGICAL FINDINGS: (Table 1, Appendix 6)

Gross pathological examinations revealed no abnormalities related to treatment other than a few incidental findings among mid and low-dose animals on the study.

#### UTERINE FINDINGS: (Tables 1 and 8, Appendix 7)

The pregnancy rate was at least 88.0% in all groups. Ammonium sulphide staining revealed no other pregnancies.

Gravid uterus weights were significantly reduced in the high-dose group. There were no significant differences between control and treated groups for the following ovarian and uterine parameters: total corpora lutea, total implantation sites, numbers of male and female fetuses, sex, ratio, number of live fetuses, number of dead fetuses, early, middle and late resorptions, total resorptions and pre- and post-implantation losses.

#### FETAL FINDINGS:

FETAL WEIGHTS were significantly reduced for males, females and totals only in the high-dose group.

MAJOR MALFORMATIONS, In the high-dose group there was a significant increase in the incidence of litters and fetuses with major malformations with 5 fetuses affected. All had acaudia or microcaudia and anal atresia. In addition, one of these fetuses had absence of some thoracic and all lumbar, sacral and caudal vertebrae and absence of 9 pairs of ribs. The incidence of major malformations in the mid and low-dose groups was not different from controls.

MINOR VISCERAL ANOMALIES: There was no effect upon the overall incidence of litters with minor visceral anomalies, but the incidence of fetuses affected was significantly increased in the high-dose group. MINOR SKELETAL ANOMALIES: The overall incidence of fetuses with minor skeletal anomalies was significantly increased at the high dose. This increase was primarily the result of significantly increased incidences of several findings which included reduced ossification of frontal bones, irregular ossification of supraoccipital bones, reduced number of pre-sacral vertebrae and ossification centers on the seventh cervical vertebra. In the mid and low-dose groups, statistically significant differences in the incidences of reduced ossification of the interparietal bone, ossification centers on the first lumbar vertebra, reduced ossification of the pubic bones, reduced ossification of the ischial bones or absent ribs were attributed to intergroup variation.

COMMON SKELETAL VARIANTS: The percentage of fetuses with thoracic centrum variants was significantly decreased in the 1900 mg/kg-day group. There was a statistically significant reduction in the percentage of fetuses with sternebral (5 or xiphisternum) variants in the 190-mg/kg-day group that was attributed to intergroup variation.

The accompanying table presents most of the fetal results in tabular form.

- i

: Tab-Dev-01.bmp

### 5. Toxicity

| lest | substance |  |
|------|-----------|--|

: 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5, Purity 99.6%

#### Attached document

| Attached document  |  |                             |      |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|-----------------------------|------|------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  | -                           |      |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Dose(mg/kg)  | 0                           | 190  | 600  | 1900  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Dams Pregnant  | 22                          | 25   | 23   | 24    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Corpora lutea:   | 17.5                        | 18.3 | 17.4 | 17.5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Implantations:   | 16.3                        | 16.4 | 16.4 | 15.5  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Postimplantation Loss:   | 0.7                         | 0.8  | 1.0  | 0.8   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Live Fetuses/Litter  | 15.5                        | 15.5 | 15.4 | 14.8  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total # Dead Fetuses   | 0                           | 0    | 0    | 0     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Total # Live Fetuses:  | 341                         | 388  | 355  | 354   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Mean Fetal Weight (g):   | 3.45                        | 3.54 | 3.40 | 3.12  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Sex Ratio (male):  | 0.43                        | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.51  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Major Malformations  | 0                           | 1    | 1    | 5*    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Litters with Maj Malf  | 0                           | 1    | 1    | 5*    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Minor Visceral Malf.   | 1                           | 2    | 1    | 7     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Litters with MVM   | 1                           | 2    | 1    | 5     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Minor Skeletal Anoml   | 82                          | 98   | 60   | 140** |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Litters with MSA   | 19                          | 23   | 19   | 23    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | * Statistically Significan   | * Statistically Significant |      |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conclusion   |  |                             |      |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reliability<br>Flag  | <ul> <li>Treatment of pregnant rats with 2-pyrrolidone, by gavage, at dosages of to 1,900 mg/kg-day, throughout major organogenesis, resulted in significant maternal toxicity at the 600 and 1,900 mg/kg-day levels, as evidenced by decreased body weights and food consumption. At the 1,9 mg/kg-day level there were increased incidences of major malformations minor visceral and skeletal anomalies and decreased fetal weights. No effect upon postimplantation loss was observed.</li> <li>Therefore, 2-pyrrolidone at a dose of 1,900 mg/kg-day was considered embryo- and fetotoxic but not embryolethal. No effect upon embryonic development was seen at the 600 mg/kg/day level where a significant le of maternal toxicity occurred. The 190 mg/kg/day group was considered no effect level for maternal toxicity. Based upon these data, the A/D (adult/developmental) ratio was calculated to be &lt;1, indicating 2-pyrrolidone did not show selective toxicity to the rat fetus.</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction Modern Guideline study under GLP</li> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</li> </ul> |                             |      |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 31.12.2002   |  |                             |      |      | (14)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Frequency of treatm.<br>Duration of test<br>Doses<br>Control group<br>Result<br>Method | <ul> <li>rat</li> <li>Sprague-Dawley</li> <li>gavage</li> <li>days 6-15 of gestation</li> <li>daily</li> <li>10 days</li> <li>1700 microliters/kg-bw</li> <li>yes, concurrent no treatr</li> <li>Not teratogenic in the rate</li> <li>other: FDA 1966</li> </ul>   |                             | vage |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |                             |      |      |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

ld 616-45-5 Date 31.12.2002

| Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | : 1971<br>: no<br>:   |   |
|-------------------------------|---|---|
| Method                        | <ul> <li>Test substance was administered in distilled water to 25 presume pregnant dams on days 6-15 of gestation. Dosing solution was p fresh daily. Controls (26 dams) were untreated. Animals were ch daily for adverse clinical signs and mortality. Animals were weigh times a week during the dosing period. The dose of the test sub was based on the weight of the rat on day 0. The concentration of solutions was adjusted in such a way that the amount of test sub be administered for 100 g body weight was contained in a volum ml. On the 20th day of post coitum all the animals were sacrificed were removed, the implantation and resorption sites were record number of live and deed fetuses, their body length, their weight a and the weight of the placentas were determined. The fetuses we examined macroscopically for any malformations. A third of the f each dam were fixed in Bouin's solution and transversal sections prepared and assessed according to Wilson's method (Wilson, V Teratology, Principles und Techniques, 1965). For the assessments skeletal system, the remaining fetuses were fixed in 96% strength clarified with potassium hydroxide solution and stained with Aliza using a modified Dawson method. The uteri of the apparently no animals or the empty uterine horns in the case of single-horn prevere stained in 10% strength ammonium sulfide solution and the assessed again in order to determine early resorptions.</li> <li>The dose level was 1700 microliters/kg-bw. Based on the specific of 1.103, this is approximately 1875 mg/kg-bw.</li> </ul> | prepared<br>ecked<br>hed three<br>stance<br>of the<br>stance to<br>e of 0.5<br>d, the uteri<br>ed, the<br>and sex,<br>ere<br>etuses of<br>s were<br>Varkany:<br>ent of the<br>ch alcohol,<br>arin red-S<br>npregnant<br>egnancy<br>en |
|                               | Without the maternal body-weight gain data the maternal toxicity<br>adequately assessed. This dose was approximately the same a<br>used in the three-dose level 1990 developmental toxicity study a<br>results are similar in that there was not a major teratogenic effect   | as that<br>ind the  |
| Result                        | :<br>All the pregnant rats tolerated the 10 oral administrations of test<br>without visible signs of toxicity. One dam died on the 17th day por<br>The animal proved to be not pregnant. No substance-induced ch<br>could be observed macroscopically. The mean number of implar<br>and the percentage of resorptions did not differ between the test<br>control groups. Maternal weights, although recorded, were not in<br>report.  | ost coitum.<br>hanges<br>htations<br>and  |
|                               | MACROSCOPIC FETAL EFFECTS: The mean weight and lengi<br>fetuses in the test group did not differ from the values in the con<br>The mean weights of the placentas in the test group and untreat<br>group were also comparable. The percentage of malformed live<br>was 2.8 in both groups; similarly, the percentage of runts was th<br>the test and control groups.   | trol group.<br>ed control<br>fetuses  |
|                               | SKELETAL ASSESSMANT: In treated animals, one fetus (dam<br>a bipartite 12th thoracic vertebral centrum. One fetus (dam No.<br>observed to have anasarca and two other fetuses of this dam ha<br>cleavage of the eleventh thoracic vertebral centrum. Dam No. 2:<br>malformed fetus. The tail of this fetus was missing and atresia w<br>reported. One fetus of dam No. 24 had a bipartite eleventh thora<br>vertebral centrum.<br>In Untreated animals: One fetus (dam No. 30) had a bipartite elevent  | 10) was<br>ad a<br>2 had one<br>vas also<br>acic  |
|                               |   |   |

÷.

| 5. Toxicity                  | <b>Id</b> 616-45-5   |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              | <b>Date</b> 31.12.2002   |
|                              | thoracic vertebral centrum. One fetus (dam No. 33) had a bipartite twelfth<br>thoracic vertebral centrum. One fetus of each of dams Nom. 34 and 35 had<br>a bipartite eleventh thoracic vertebral centrum. The presphenoid was<br>missing in one fetus of dam No. 44. One fetus of dam No. 47 had a<br>bipartite 12th thoracic vertebral centrum.  |
| The statement                | TRANSVERSE SECTIONS: No malformations were found in the fetuses of test or control animals.<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5  |
| Test substance<br>Conclusion | <ul> <li>The pregnant dams tolerated the 10 oral administrations of test material without any visible symptoms of toxicity or any macroscopically evident pathological changes. The malformations or anomalies found in the fetuses of the test group corresponded in type and number to those of the controls and historical controls. The test material does not have teratogenic effects in Sprague-Dawley rats.</li> </ul> |
| Reliability                  | : (2) valid with restrictions<br>A reliability of 2 is assigned. Although some important details are lacking<br>this study was conducted according to a standard procedure that is<br>scientifically defensible. It has value as a supporting study.   |
| 08.12.2002                   | (3)  |

- (1) All flatworms survived the 96-hour exposure period.
- (2) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished study report (86/286), 26.11.1987
- (3) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (XIX/421), 04.08.1971
- (4) BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unpublished report. Cytogenetic Study In Vivo of Pyrrolidon-2 in Mice, Micronucleus test. (92/1491), 28.06.93
- (5) BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unveroeffentliche Untersuchungen (79/409), 09.04.1981

- (6) BASF AG, Analytisches Labor; Unpublished Stiudy (J.Nr.129300/04 vom 14.06.88)
- (7) BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (Pyrrolidon dest., 1977)
- (8) BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88)
- (9) BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88, Fa.Noack)
- (10) BASF AG, Report of the Subchronic oral toxicity with 2-Pyrrolidone in Wistar rats, 3-month drinking water, Project No. 52S0014/92038 June 4, 1998
- (11) BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished report, (92/14), 01.08.1995
- (12) BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung,(XI/407), 07.11.1961
- (13) BASF Labor Okologie, unpublished study, 28.06.88
- (14) Bio-Research Laboratories Inc, An Oral Teratoloty Study of 2-Pyrrolidone in the Rat. Project # 83880, Dec. 19, 1990 Sponsored by GAF Chemicals and BASF AG
- (15) Budavari, S. (ed.). The Merck Index An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1996. 1378
- Chem Inspect Test Inst; Biodegradation and Bioaccumulation Data of Existing Chemicals Based on the CSCL Japan; Published by Japan Chemical Industry Ecology-Toxicology & Information Center. ISBN 4-89074-101-1 p. 5-5 (1992)
- (17) Daubert, T.E. and Danner, R.P. Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals: Data Compilation. Design Institute For Physical Property Data, American Institute Of Chemical Engineers. Hemisphere Pub. Corp., New York, NY., 5 Vol, 1997
- (18) EPIWIN 3.05 caluclation SRC Syracuse NY
- (19) Estimated using HYDROWIN 1.67 as found in EPIWIN 3.05, SRC Syracuse NY
- (20) Flick, E.W. (ed.). Industrial Solvents Handbook 4 th ed. Noyes Data Corporation., Park Ridge, NJ., 1991. 918, as cited in Hazardous Substance Data Base, NLM, Revison of 8-6-2002
- (21) Jagannath, D.R., Mutagenicity Test on 2-Pyrrolidone in the Ames Salmonella/Microsome Reverse Mutation Assay, Final Report, Hazleton Labs, GAF Sponsor April 24, 1987.

| 9. References | ld   | 616-45-5   |
|---------------|------|------------|
|               | Date | 31.12.2002 |

| (22) | Mayer, V.W. Goin, C. J. and Taylor-Mayer, R. E. Aneuploidy Induction in Saccharomyces |
|------|---|
|      | cerevisiae by Two Solvent Compounds, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone and 2-Pyrrolidinone.    |
|      | Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis 11:31-40, 1988                                |
|      |   |

- (23) MB Research Laboratories Inc project number MB-92-1432 Sponsored by International Specialty Products, 4/29/1992.
- (24) Perry, C.M., Smith,S.B. Toxicity of Six Heterocyclic Nitrogen Compounds to Daphnia pulex. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.41, 604-608, (1988)
- (25) Riddick, J.A.; Bunger, W.B.; and Sakano, T.K. Organic Solvents: Physical Properties And Methods Of Purification. Techniques Of Chemistry. 4th Ed. New York, NY: Wiley-Interscience. 2: Pp.1325, 1986 (as cited in CIS 4-2002)
- Submission to U.S. EPA: Raw data for ecotoxicity information on 2-Pyrrolidinone (CAS Reg No 616-45-5), with cover letter dated 01/29/86 Source: EPA/OTS; Doc #FYI-OTS-0794-1152 Submitted by Eastman Kodak Company

| DODI | r | Ρ | н | Y | s  | 1 | C | 1 | 1 | A | Ν | 5 |  |
|------|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| PCRN | Λ | С | 0 | 1 | М. | М | 1 | т |   | т | Е | E | 5100 WISCONSIN AVENUE, N.W., SUITE 400 |
|      |   | - |   |   | F  |   | 0 |   | R |   |   |   | WASHINGTON, DC 20016                   |
|      |   | R | Ε | 5 | Ρ  | 0 | N | s | 1 | в | L | E | T: (202) 686-2210 F: (202) 686-2216    |
|      | T | м | E |   | D  | 1 | ( | ċ | I | N | 4 | E | PCRM@PCRM.ORG WWW.PCRM.ORG             |

May 28, 2003

Christine Todd Whitman, Administrator U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Ariel Rios Building Room 3000, #1101-A 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W. Washington, DC 20460

Subject: Comments on the HPV Test Plan for 2-Pyrrolidone

Dear Administrator Whitman:

The following comments on the 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium's (BPPB Consortium) test plan for 2-Pyrrolidone are submitted on behalf of the Physicians Committee for Responsible Medicine, People for the Ethical Treatment of Animals, the Humane Society of the United States, the Doris Day Animal League, and Earth Island Institute. These health, animal protection, and environmental organizations have a combined membership of more than ten million Americans.

The 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium submitted its test plan on January 31, 2003 for the chemical 2-Pyrrolidone (CAS No. 616-45-5). This chemical is prepared from butyrolactone (CAS No. 96-48-0) and used most extensively as an intermediate in the production of vinylpyrrolidone but is also used as a high-boiling solvent in petroleum processing. A substantial number of physicochemical, fate, and toxicity studies have been conducted with 2-Pyrrolidone. In addition, worker exposure to this chemical in industrial applications is limited due to good industrial hygiene practices. This test plan fully utilizes existing studies, as well as other data on 2-Pyrrolidone, to fulfill all SIDS endpoints in the HPV screening program. For instance, a weight-of-evidence analysis of developmental and subchronic studies is used to meet the SIDS requirement for a reproductive toxicity study, thus avoiding a checklist approach to toxicology. This is a scientifically valid analysis and adequate for a screening level program.

We applaud the 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium's efforts and concur that no additional testing is necessary for this chemical under the HPV Challenge Program. Although the available studies on 2-Pyrrolidone do not meet all the current OECD guidelines, we commend this group for its thoughtful analysis and conclusion that additional studies will not add to our understanding of this chemical's toxicity. This approach is consistent with the EPA's stated goal of maximizing the use of existing data in order to limit additional animal testing and to avoid a mere box-checking approach to toxicology. Thank you for your

attention to these comments. I may be reached at 202-686-2210, ext. 327, or via e-mail at <u>meven@pcrm.org</u>.

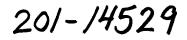
Sincerely,

Mad

Megha Even, M.S. Research Analyst

Charles Andusty, Ph. D.

Chad B. Sandusky, Ph.D. Director of Research



2003 JUN-4 AM 1:

OPPT CBIC



Sent by: Mary-Beth

To: NCIC HPV, moran.matthew@epa.gov

CC: CC:

Subject: Environmental Defense comments on 2-Pyrrolidone (CAS# 616-45-5)

06/04/2003 10:21 AM

Richard\_Denison@environmentaldefense.org on 06/02/2003 02:02:55 PM

To: oppt.ncic@epamail.epa.gov, hpv.chemrtk@epamail.epa.gov, Rtk Chem/DC/USEPA/US@EPA, Karen Boswell/DC/USEPA/US@EPA, erauckman@charter.net

62

cc: lucierg@msn.com, kflorini@environmentaldefense.org, rdenison@environmentaldefense.org

Subject: Environmental Defense comments on 2-Pyrrolidone (CAS# 616-45-5)

(Submitted via Internet 6/02/03to oppt.ncic@epa.gov, hpv.chemrtk@epa.gov, boswell.karen@epa.gov, chem.rtk@epa.gov, lucierg@msn.com and erauckman@charter.net)

Environmental Defense appreciates this opportunity to submit comments on the robust summary/test plan for 2-Pyrrolidone (CAS# 616-45-5).

The test plan and robust summaries for 2-pyrrolidone (2-PO) were submitted by the 2-PO Consortium and were prepared by the Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs Group. Overall, the documents are informative and well-written. 2-PO has a very wide array of uses, including applications as a chemical intermediate, petroleum solvent, plasticizer, and ingredient in some pharmaceuticals and digital inks. Based on these applications, there are many opportunities for human and environmental exposures. It would be helpful if the sponsor provided information on the presence of 2-PO in industrial releases and additional data on the estimated or measured magnitude of human exposures from environmental or consumer sources.

The sponsor claims that existing data are adequate to fulfill requirements for all HPV endpoints. However, we do not fully agree and we recommend additional studies on the toxicity of 2-PO to aquatic invertebrates and algae. Additionally, there are some omissions in the robust summaries that raise questions regarding the adequacy of data for the reproductive toxicity endpoint. Specific comments are as follows:

1. Available data from experiments, estimations and the use of surrogates clearly indicate that 2-PO is readily biodegradable and that it should not accumulate in the environment.

2. Data presented in the robust summaries indicate that 2-PO has low acute toxicity, is not genotoxic and has low toxicity in repeat dose experiments with no apparent target organ.

3. Existing data on the toxicity to aquatic invertebrates and algae are inconsistent in that in both cases ECOSAR predictions are in dramatic conflict with experimental data. For example, ECOSAR predictions for Daphnia toxicity are 8733 mg/l whereas one experiment indicated and LD 50 of 13 mg/l. A similar wide disparity in ECOSAR predictions and experimental data occurred for algal toxicity. The sponsor has a plausible explanation for these findings based on the possibility that the 2-PO used in the experiments might have been contaminated with gamma butyrolactone, which is an intermediate in the synthesis of 2-PO. Gamma butyrolactone is highly toxic to both plants and aquatic invertebrates. However, the identities and levels of contaminants in the Z-PO experiments have not been indicated and

the algal experiments were conducted using a 2-PO sample that was 99.5% pure. For these reasons, we recommend that the sponsor conduct additional experiments on the toxicity of 2-PO to aquatic invertebrates and plants using a test substance subjected to rigorous chemical analysis.

4. The sponsor states that the existence of high-quality repeat dose and developmental toxicity studies showing no apparent effect on reproductive tract organs negates the need for a reproductive toxicity study. While we agree with this policy and the existing studies are certainly good studies, we reserve judgment at this time with respect to whether a reproductive toxicity study is needed, for the following two reasons. First, in cases where histological analysis of reproductive tract organs is used as a basis for negating the need for reproductive toxicity studies, we recommend that the list of reproductive tract tissues that were examined be listed in the robust summaries. Second, the test plan states that there are three existing developmental toxicity studies: two in rats using oral gavage were essentially negative, while the other using ip injection was apparently positive. The positive study was not made available in the robust summaries so we were not able to evaluate its quality. This study should be made available, although we do agree that the oral gavage route of exposure is a more relevant route of exposure for 2-PO.

Thank you for this opportunity to comment.

George Lucier, Ph.D. Consulting Toxicologist, Environmental Defense

Richard Denison, Ph.D. Senior Scientist, Environmental Defense

June 16, 2003

Elmer Rauckman, Ph.D., DABT Consulting Toxicologist BPPB Consortium 1201 Anise Court Freeburg, IL 62243

Dear Dr. Rauckman:

The Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics is transmitting EPA's comments on the robust summaries and test plan for 2-Pyrrolidone posted on the ChemRTK HPV Challenge Program Web site on January 31, 2003. I commend The BPPB Consortium on behalf of the 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium for its commitment to the HPV Challenge Program.

EPA reviews test plans and robust summaries to determine whether the reported data and test plans will provide the data necessary to adequately characterize each SIDS endpoint. On its Challenge Web site, EPA has provided guidance for determining the adequacy of data and preparing test plans used to prioritize chemicals for further work.

EPA will post this letter and the enclosed comments on the HPV Challenge Web site within the next few days. As noted in the comments, we ask that The BPPB Consortium on behalf of the 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium advise the Agency, within 60 days of this posting on the Web site, of any modifications to its submission.

If you have any questions about this response, please contact Richard Hefter, Chief of the HPV Chemicals Branch, at 202-564-7649. Submit questions about the HPV Challenge Program through the "Contact Us" link on the HPV Challenge Program Web site pages or through the TSCA Assistance Information Service (TSCA Hotline) at (202) 554-1404. The TSCA Hotline can also be reached by e-mail at tsca-hotline@epa.gov.

I thank you for your submission and look forward to your continued participation in the HPV Challenge Program.

Sincerely,

-S-

Oscar Hernandez, Director Risk Assessment Division

Enclosure

cc: W. Penberthy M. E. Weber

# EPA Comments on Chemical RTK HPV Challenge Submission: 2-Pyrrolidone

#### **Summary of EPA Comments**

The sponsor, the 2-Pyrrolidone Consortium, submitted a test plan and robust summaries to EPA for 2-pyrrolidone (CAS No. 616-45-5) dated December 30, 2002. EPA posted the submission on the ChemRTK HPV Challenge Web site on January 31, 2003.

EPA has reviewed this submission and reached the following conclusions:

1. <u>Physicochemical Properties and Environmental Fate.</u> Adequate data are available for all endpoints for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program.

2. <u>Health Effects.</u> Adequate data are available for all endpoints except reproductive toxicity for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program. EPA reserves judgement on the adequacy of the reproductive toxicity data pending receipt of more details of the histopathology on reproductive organs from the submitted 90-day rat study. The submitter needs to address deficiencies in some robust summaries.

3. <u>Ecological Effects.</u> Adequate data are available for all endpoints for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program

EPA requests that the submitter advise the Agency within 60 days of any modifications to its submission.

#### EPA Comments on the 2-Pyrrolidone Challenge Submission

#### Test Plan

# Physicochemical Properties (melting point, boiling point, vapor pressure, partition coefficient and water solubility)

Adequate data are available for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program.

#### Environmental Fate (photodegradation, stability in water, biodegradation, fugacity)

Adequate data are available for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program.

*Biodegradation.* EPA agrees that available data for this endpoint are adequate. While it is inappropriate to use an inherent biodegradation study to draw conclusions about ready biodegradation, and BIOWIN estimates are insufficient to adequately address this endpoint, the submitted data including the ready biodegradation study for the analogue N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone satisfy the endpoint for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program.

# Health Effects (acute toxicity, repeated-dose toxicity, genetic toxicity, and reproductive/developmental toxicity)

Adequate data are available for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program except for reproductive toxicity.

*Reproductive Toxicity.* EPA reserves judgement on the adequacy of available reproductive toxicity data pending receipt of more details of the histopathology on male and female reproductive organs from the submitted 90-day oral study in rats. These data, if adequate, plus data from the oral developmental toxicity study in rats will satisfy the reproductive toxicity endpoint for the purposes of the HPV Challenge

Program. The submitter needs to include all relevant data in a separate robust summary for this endpoint.

#### Ecological Effects (fish, invertebrates, and algae)

Adequate data are available for all ecotoxicity endpoints for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program. However, for the acute fish toxicity study, the submitter needs to express the LC<sub>50</sub> as the geometric mean of the two highest concentrations in order to be consistent with OECD Guideline 203.

The submitter also needs to address more fully and, if possible, explain the disagreement between the EC<sub>50</sub> values reported for Daphnia magna (48-h EC<sub>50</sub> >500 mg/L and 96-h EC<sub>50</sub> >10,000 mg/L) and Daphnia pulex (48-h EC<sub>50</sub> = 13.21 mg/L).

#### **Specific Comments on the Robust Summaries**

#### Environmental Fate

*Biodegradation.* The robust summary of the 2-pyrrolidone study is unclear as to whether this is an inherent or a ready biodegradation study. The methodology is stated as following the Zahn-Wellens test procedure, which is used for testing inherent biodegradation. However, the summary states that it uses "non-adapted sludge flora," which indicates a ready biodegradation study. The summary also states that "...the conditions do not meet the OECD 301 series." The OECD 301 series is for ready biodegradation and the OECD 302 series is for inherent biodegradation. The test temperature was not reported.

#### Health Effects

*Acute Toxicity.* The submitter needs to provide the following information: the length of the observation period, necropsy analyses (if performed), and a range or 95% confidence interval for the LD<sub>50</sub>.

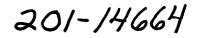
*Repeated-Dose Toxicity.* The submitter needs to include the magnitude of the kidney weight changes and identify the organs that were examined for gross pathology and histopathology, especially those associated with reproduction.

#### Ecological Effects

*Fish and Invertebrates.* The submitter needs to indicate whether the toxicity values from critical studies were based on measured or nominal concentrations and provide missing information on GLP compliance in the summary of the acute invertebrate study.

#### Followup Activity

EPA requests that the submitter advise the Agency within 60 days of any modifications to its submission.





EJ Rauckman <erauckman@charter.net> on 08/14/2003 12:01:32 AM

To: oppt.ncic@epamail.epa.gov

cc: Jane Vergnes <JVergnes@ispcorp.com>, Christopher Bradlee <bradlec@basf-corp.com>

Subject: Revised HPV Documents for 616-45-5

Hi,

On behalf of the BPPB Consortium, I am submitting the revised Test Plan and Robust Summaries for the HPV submission of 2-Pyrrolidone (CASNO 616-45-5). The Test Plan, Robust Summaries and Cover Letter are attached as PDF documents. The cover letter addresses each of EPA's comments on the test plan and robust summaries.

Please contact me by email or phone if you have any difficultly with this transmission or have any questions.

Best regards,

//Sig//

Elmer Rauckman, PhD DABT

618-539-5280

rauckman@toxicsolutions.com



201-14664

Elmer Rauckman, Ph.D. DABT Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs

Phone: (618) 539-5280

rauckman@toxicsolutions.com

1201Anise Court Freeburg, IL 62243

Fax: (618) 539-5394

13 August 2003

Ms. Marianne L. Horinko US Environmental Protection Agency 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., N. W. Washington, DC 20460

> Re: Revision of 2-Pyrrolidone (616-45-5) Documents Via Electronic Submission to: Oppt.ncic@epa.gov

Registered with EPA as: BPPB Consortium, **Registration Number** 

Dear Acting Administrator Horinko;

On behalf of the BPPB Consortium, Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs is hereby responding to the U.S. EPA's comments posted June 19, 2003 on the Chem-RTK HPV Challenge Web site for the Test Plan and Robust Summaries of 2-Pyrrolidone (616-45-5). The U.S. EPA's comments can be broadly grouped into two categories; testing related comments and comments pertaining to information in the Test Plan or Robust Summaries. The following are responses to the U.S. EPA's comments/questions based on these two groups:

#### **Testing Related Issues**

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (1)</u>: EPA reserves judgment on the adequacy of available reproductive toxicity data pending receipt of more details of the histopathology on male and female reproductive organs from the submitted 90-day oral study in rats. These data, if adequate, plus data from the oral developmental toxicity study in rats will satisfy the reproductive toxicity endpoint for the purposes of the HPV Challenge Program. The submitter needs to include all relevant data in a separate robust summary for this endpoint.

<u>BPPB Response (1)</u>: The reproductive organ histopathology in the 90-day oral study was extensive. Details of the methodology and findings were obtained and an additional robust summary was prepared addressing the histopathology of the reproductive organs. We believe that this additional information in combination with the developmental toxicity fully fills the HPV requirements for reproductive toxicity.

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (2)</u>: For the acute fish toxicity study, the submitter needs to express the  $LC_{50}$  as the geometric mean of the two highest concentrations in order to be consistent with OECD Guideline 203.

<u>BPPB Response (2)</u>: The robust summary was modified to express the LC50 as the geometric mean of the two highest concentrations according to the OECE 203 guidance.

2003 AUG

t

616-45-5 Cover Letter

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (3)</u>: The submitter needs to address more fully and, if possible, explain the disagreement between the  $EC_{50}$  values reported for Daphnia magna (48-h  $EC_{50} > 500 \text{ mg/L}$  and 96-h  $EC_{50} > 10,000 \text{ mg/L}^1$ ) and Daphnia pulex (48-h  $EC_{50} = 13.21 \text{ mg/L}$ ).

69

<u>BPPB Response (3)</u>: Further investigation did not identify a definitive explanation for the differences in reported  $EC_{50}$  values for these two species. On a weight of evidence basis, considering the actual data, data from similar compounds and the chemical structure, the low EC50 value for pulex seems to be an outlier. This observation was added to the Test Plan and an extensive footnote was also added providing additional rationale supporting the reliability of the Daphnia magna EC50 values.

#### **Test Plan and Robust Summaries**

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (4)</u>:Biodegradation. The robust summary of the 2-pyrrolidone study is unclear as to whether this is an inherent or a ready biodegradation study. The methodology is stated as following the Zahn-Wellens test procedure, which is used for testing inherent biodegradation. However, the summary states that it uses "non-adapted sludge flora," which indicates a ready biodegradation study. The summary also states that "...the conditions do not meet the OECD 301 series." The OECD 301 series is for ready biodegradation and the OECD 302 series is for inherent biodegradation. The test temperature was not reported.

<u>BPPB Response (4)</u>: As stated, the study in question was a Zahn-Wellens test for inherent biodegradation. This has been further clarified in the robust summary. The temperature was not reported in the test data available. The order of the biodegradation summaries was changed to put the critical study first.

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (5)</u>: For the acute mammalian toxicity test, the submitter needs to provide the following information: the length of the observation period, necropsy analyses (if performed), and a range or 95% confidence interval for the  $LD_{50}$ .

<u>BPPB Response (5)</u>: The requested information was added to the robust summary: however, as this was a limit test without mortality a 95% confidence interval cannot be calculated.

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (6)</u>:For repeated-dose toxicity, the submitter needs to include the magnitude of the kidney weight changes and identify the organs that were examined for gross pathology and histopathology, especially those associated with reproduction.

616-45-5 Cover Letter

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The.>10,000 mg/L value in the EPA comment is apparently a typo as the reported value is 96-hr LC50 > 1,000 mg/L, not >10,000 mg/L.

<u>BPPB Response (6)</u>: The requested information about kidney weight was added to the robust summary, as were complete lists of tissues examined at necropsy and examined microscopically. The reproductive organs were included in the lists and a more extensive description of the reproductive organ evaluation and results has been added in a separate robust summary under "fertility".

<u>U.S. EPA Comment (7)</u>: The submitter needs to indicate whether the toxicity values from critical studies were based on measured or nominal concentrations and provide missing information on GLP compliance in the summary of the acute invertebrate study.

<u>BPPB Response (7)</u>: The requested information was added to the robust summaries.

The Test Plan and Robust Summaries have been revised to incorporate the changes noted above. This completes the BPPB Consortium's commitment for 2-Pryollidone. Please contact me at (618) 539-5280 if you have any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Elmer Rauckman, PhD, DABT Consulting Toxicologist

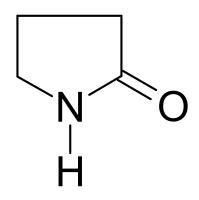
Attachments:

Testing Plan616-45-5-Rev Test Plan.pdfRobust Summaries616-45-5-Rev RS.pdf

616-45-5 Cover Letter

Page 3 of 3

# 2-Pyrrolidone



CAS Number 616-45-5

# U.S. EPA HPV Challenge Program Revised Submission

13 August 2003

Submitted by:

### **BPPB** Consortium

Prepared by: Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs 1201 Anise Court Freeburg IL 62243 618-539-5280

### Table of Contents

| Executive Overview                                     | 3  |
|--|----|
| Testing Plan and Rationale                             | 4  |
| Testing Plan in Tabular Format                         | 5  |
| Introduction   | 6  |
| Physicochemical Data                                   | 7  |
| Table 1: Physicochemical Properties of 2-Pyrrolidone   | 7  |
| Environmental Fate and Pathways                        | 8  |
| Ecotoxicity  | 10 |
| Table 2: Comparative Aquatic Toxicity of 2-Pyrrolidone | 10 |
| Health Effects   | 12 |
| Acute Toxicity   | 12 |
| Oral Exposure  | 12 |
| Inhalation Exposure                                    | 12 |
| Dermal Exposure  | 12 |
| Repeat Dose Toxicity                                   | 12 |
| Oral Exposure  | 12 |
| Genetic Toxicity                                       | 13 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vitro                            | 13 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vivo                             | 13 |
| Reproductive Toxicity                                  | 14 |
| Developmental Toxicity                                 | 14 |
| Conclusions  | 15 |
| References   | 16 |

## **Executive Overview**

2-Pyrrolidone, CAS no. 616-45-5, is a cyclic amide prepared primarily from butyrolactone. It is a clear liquid with an unpleasant ammonia-like odor and a freezing point of 25° C. It has low volatility (boiling point 245 °C and vapor pressure of 0.013 hPa @ 25° C) and is miscible with water and most organic solvents. Its most extensive use is as a chemical intermediate but it is also used as a high-boiling solvent.

In the environment, based on physicochemical and experimental data, 2-Pyrrolidone will not bioaccumulate (Log  $K_{o/w} = -0.71$ ) and will distribute primarily to water where it will be subject to limited volatilization and rapid biodegradation. It is expected to react rapidly with atmospheric hydroxyl radicals with a half-life of about 11 hours. The toxicity of Propargyl alcohol to aquatic species is very low, with an LC<sub>50</sub> for freshwater fish greater than 4600 mg/L and daphnia greater than 1000 mg/L.

The oral  $LD_{50}$  of 2-Pyrrolidone is very high with values of 8000 and greater than 5000 mg/kg being reported. Exposure of rats to saturated vapor for 8 hours did not produce any adverse effects and the dermal LD50 in rabbits is greater than 2000 mg/kg.

A modern subchronic drinking water study of 2-Pyrrolidone showed low repeated-dose toxicity with a 90-day NOAEL of 2400 ppm and a LOAEL of 7200 ppm in drinking water. The kidneys many have been affected but no target organs were identified by histopathological examination.

Adequate *in vitro* tests of genetic toxicity for 2-Pyrrolidone are available. A *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation assay shows lack of mutagenic activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation and a guideline cytogenetics study using human lymphocytes displayed a lack of genotoxic activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation.

Developmental toxicity has been investigated using an OECD 414 Guideline study. The results of this investigation conducted in rats by oral gavage at 0, 190, 600 or 1900 mg/kg-day indicate that 2-P affects the conceptus only at doses that exceed the maternally toxic level. The developmental NOAEL was found to be 600 mg/kg-day while the maternal NOAEL was 190 mg/kg-day.

The combination of the negative developmental toxicity study with a robust subchronic study in which specific damage to reproductive organs was carefully evaluated and not observed fulfills the current requirement for reproductive toxicity information.

It is concluded that the available information adequately fills all the data elements of the HPV. Although the available studies do not meet all the requirements of the current OECD guidelines in all cases, conduct of additional similar studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's hazard.

**Testing Plan and Rationale** 

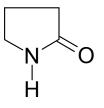
## Testing Plan in Tabular Format

| CAS Number 616-45-5<br>2-Pyrrolidone | Info | mation A | Study C. C. | Supr Supr | Porting In | nation Me | C. C. C. Sthod C. Sthod C. Sthod C. Sthod C. Strong C. S | ng Reconnended? |
|--------------------------------------|------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--|-----------------|
| HPV Endpoint                         |      |          |             |           |            |           |  |                 |
| Physical Chemical                    |      |          |             |           |            |           |  |                 |
| Melting Point                        | Y    | N        | N           | N         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Boiling Point                        | Y    | N        | N           | N         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Vapor Pressure                       | Y    | N        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | Ν  |                 |
| Partition Coefficient                | Y    | Y        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | Ν  |                 |
| Water Solubility                     | Y    | N        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Environmental & Fate                 |      |          |             |           |            |           |  |                 |
| Photo-Degradation                    | Y    | N        | N           | N         | Y          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Water Stability                      | Y    | N        | N           | Y         | Y          | Y         | Ν  |                 |
| Transport                            | Y    | N        | N           | N         | Y          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Biodegradation                       | Y    | N        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Ecotoxicity                          |      |          |             |           |            |           |  |                 |
| 96-Hour Fish                         | Y    | Y        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| 48-Hour Invertebrate                 | Y    | Y        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| 72-Hour Algae                        | Y    | Y        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Toxicity                             |      |          |             |           |            |           |  |                 |
| Acute                                | Y    | N        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Repeated Dose                        | Y    | Y        | Y           | N         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vitro          | Y    | N        | Y           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Genetic Toxicology in vivo           | Y    | N        | Y           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Reproductive                         | Y    | N        | N           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |
| Developmental                        | Y    | Y        | Y           | Y         | N          | Y         | N  |                 |

## Introduction

2-Pyrrolidone, CAS no. 616-45-5, is a cyclic amide prepared primarily from butyrolactone by a Reppe process (1). It is a clear liquid (above 25° C) with an unpleasant ammonia-like odor. It has low volatility and is miscible with water and most organic solvents. Its most extensive uses are as an intermediate in the manufacture of N-methylpyrrolidone, vinylpyrrolidone, polyvinylpyrrolidone and polypyrrolidone with over 95% of the 2-Pyrrolidone production going into vinylpyrrolidone (2). It is used as a high-boiling solvent in petroleum processing and acrylonitrile manufacture. It also finds application as a solvent for polymers, sorbitol, glycerol, iodine and sugars. Some is used as a plasticizer and coalescing agent for polymer emulsion coatings such as floor polishes. Another application is as humectant and co-solvent for digital printing inks. Its exceptional solvent properties make it very useful for the solubilization of complex organic material in water. Although it is an excellent solvent, the somewhat labile proton on the nitrogen limits its applications as an aprotic solvent. Its structure is shown below:

76



2-Pyrrolidone is also known as:

- 4-Aminobutyric acid lactam
- Gamma-aminobutyric lactam
- Gamma-aminobutyrolactam
- Butanoic acid, 4-amino-, lactam
- Butyrolactam
- Gamma-butyrolactam
- 2-Ketopyrrolidine
- 2-Oxopyrrolidine
- 2-Pyrol
- Apha-pyrrolidinone

The chemical and physical properties of 2-Pyrrolidone make it a unique solvent for certain applications and a useful chemical intermediate. There are several reports in the open literature of its utility as a skin-penetration enhancer with potential applications in transdermal drug delivery. This property and potential application seems

to be a function of the physicochemical properties of this solvent and not a specific chemical reactive property. Another use in the pharmaceutical industry is in the production of pyrrolidone nootropics including piracetam (2).

Exposure in industrial applications is limited by process controls, protective equipment, a very low vapor pressure and excellent warning properties due to its objectionable odor. No occupational exposure level set by a governmental agency could be located for 2-Pyrrolidone. Use as a humectant and co-solvent in digital inks may result in a low-level of inhalation exposure by consumers limited by the very low quantities of inks used by digital printing devices.

Several physicochemical, fate and toxicity studies have been conducted on 2-Pyrrolidone. These studies are briefly reviewed in this testing rationale document, which also describes how these studies meet the SIDS (Screening Information Data Set) end-points of the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) High Production Volume Challenge (HPV) program. Robust summaries have been prepared for key studies; supporting studies are referenced in these summaries or given as shorter summaries using the IUCLID format. The available data set satisfactorily fulfills the data requirements for the EPA HPV Program. The majority of data elements are filled by high-reliability studies on 2-Pyrrolidone. Where direct data are not available or data are sparse, surrogates and estimations are used to fill the data element. This activity is encouraged by the U.S. EPA and other regulatory authorities to avoid unnecessary testing and animal usage.

### **Physicochemical Data**

| Table 1: Physicochemical Properties of 2-Pyrrolidone |                                |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Melting Point  | 25° C (3)                      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Boiling Point  | 245° C @ 1010 hPa (4)          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Vapor Pressure                                       | 0.013 hPa @ 25° C (5)          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Partition Coefficient                                | $Log K_{o/w} = -0.71 (6)$      |  |  |  |  |  |
| Water Solubility                                     | Soluble in all proportions (7) |  |  |  |  |  |

Physicochemical data for 2-Pyrrolidone are available from the literature and manufacturer's information.

These properties indicate that above 25° C, 2-Pyrrolidone is slightly volatile liquid with high water solubility. The value of the partition coefficient suggests that 2-Pyrrolidone will partition preferentially into water and, therefore, has little potential for bioaccumulation.

**Recommendation:** No additional physicochemical studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required data elements.

Biodegradation potential has been determined using a Zahn Wellens test. In this DOC removal test, DOC was 80% eliminated after 5 days of incubation (8). Although this only definitively shows "inherent biodegradability" the speed of removal and completeness (99% at 9 days) suggest that this material is easily biodegraded by non-adapted bacteria. Using BIOWIN 4.00, it can be estimated that 2-Pyrrolidone is readily biodegradable with quantitative estimates suggesting a high likelihood that it should be considered "readily biodegradable (9). Furthermore, the analog and surrogate compound, N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone (NMP) has been demonstrated to be readily biodegradable in the MITI test (10). Comparative estimation using BIOWIN 4.00 suggests that NMP is likely to be slightly more resistant to aerobic biodegradation than 2-Pyrrolidone, although NMP still is indicated by BIOWIN to be readily biodegradable. The information that NMP biodegradation is correctly predicted as readily biodegradable by BIOWIN, and the strong structural similarity between the two compounds, validates the BIOWIN estimate for 2-Pyrrolidone.

70

Photodegradation was estimated using version 1.90 of the Atmospheric Oxidation Program for Microsoft Windows (AOPWIN) that estimates the rate constant for the atmospheric, gas-phase reaction between photochemically produced hydroxyl radicals and organic chemicals. The estimated rate constant is used to calculate atmospheric half-lives for organic compounds based upon average atmospheric concentrations of hydroxyl radical. The program produced an estimated rate constant of 11.9 E-12 cm<sup>3</sup>/molecule-sec. Using the default atmospheric hydroxyl radical concentration in APOWIN and the estimated rate constant for reaction of 2-Pyrrolidone with hydroxyl radical, the estimated half-life of 2-Pyrrolidone vapor in air is approximately 10.75 hours (see accompanying robust summary).

Water stability has not been quantitatively determined for 2-Pyrrolidone. Quantitative stability determinations (e.g. OECD 111) are considered unnecessary for compounds containing only non-hydrolysable groups, as the SIDS manual states that consideration should be given to using an estimation method. There is no evidence available that 2-Pyrrolidone is unstable in water, although it has a potentially hydrolysable amide group, amides are considered resistant to hydrolysis at environmental pH values and require strong base or acid to accomplish hydrolysis. Vollhardt states: "Amides are the least reactive of the carboxylic derivatives, mainly because of the extra resonance capacity of the nitrogen lone electron pair. As a consequence, their nucleophilic addition-eliminations require relatively harsh conditions. For example, hydrolysis occurs only on prolonged heating in strongly acidic or basic water"(11). The HYDOWIN program recognized this when an estimate of hydrolysis was attempted. The HYDROWIN output was that the compound had an amide group and the hydrolysis rate was extremely slow, the HYDROWIN program estimated the half-life in water greater than one year (12). This estimated is confirmed by the review of Harris, who notes that the mean hydrolytic half-life for a series of amides is in the range of 300 years (13). In addition, this is a cyclic amide in a 5-membered ring, which is generally the ring size showing the least strain and, hence making ring opening a less favored occurrence increasing resistance to hydrolysis.

Theoretical Distribution (Fugacity) of 2-Pyrrolidone in the environment was estimated using the MacKay EQC level III model with standard defaults in EPIWIN v 3.05 but using the measured vapor pressure of 0.013 hPa and the measured log  $K_{o/w}$  (14). The results for distribution using a model calculated  $K_{o/c}$  (adsorption coefficient based on organic carbon content) of 0.0799 and equal initial distribution to air, water and soil are:

79

| 0 | Air      | 0.4 %  |
|---|----------|--------|
| 0 | Water    | 46.5 % |
| 0 | Soil     | 53.0 % |
| 0 | Sediment | 0.08 % |

**Recommendation:** No additional fate studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required elements.

## Ecotoxicity

A recent GLP guideline (OECD 203) study of acute fish toxicity using measured concentrations of 2-Pyrrolidone is available demonstrating low hazard to zebra fish after 96 hours of exposure. The test material stability in the dilution water with fish was very good over the 96-hour period. Daphnia studies indicate an EC<sub>50</sub> greater than 1000 mg/L in one test, greater than 500 mg/L in another guideline-like study and a report of an EC<sub>50</sub> values less than 20 mg/L. The two higher EC50 values were obtained in studies with *D. magna*, while the 13.2-mg/L value was obtained for *D. pulex*. The low value for *D. pulex* is not consistent with the weight of evidence considering the data for *D. magna* and *D. pulex*, aquatic toxicity data for similar compounds and predictions based upon the chemical structure.<sup>a</sup> Although these experimental data give differing results, the weight of evidence indicates a low aquatic hazard. Other invertebrates, specifically, flatworms and snails, showed no effects in limit tests at 112 mg/L. Algae growth inhibition, according to a guideline study, has an EC<sub>50</sub> of about 84 mg/L after 96-hours. These values with references are shown in the table. ECOSAR estimates, using the neutral organic model, are also given in the table below for comparison. In addition, a bacterial growth inhibition of bacterial growth (15).

RΟ

| Table 2: Comparative Aquatic Toxicity of 2-Pyrrolidone |                                     |            |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Reported Values ECOSAR Prediction                      |                                     |            |  |  |  |
| Fish, 96 hour LC <sub>50</sub>                         | > 4600 mg/L (16)                    | 9566 mg/L* |  |  |  |
| Daphnia, 48 hour EC <sub>50</sub>                      | > 500 mg/L (17)                     |            |  |  |  |
|  | > 500 mg/L (17)<br>> 1000 mg/L (18) | 8733 mg/L* |  |  |  |
|  | = 13.2 mg/L (19)                    |            |  |  |  |
| Algae, 96 hour EC <sub>50</sub>                        | = 84 mg/L (20)                      | 4777 mg/L* |  |  |  |

\* Estimated using ECOSAR (21)

Un-validated, but multiple, study results reported in IUCLID 2000 (22) indicate that the analog 1–methyl–2– pyrrolidone has low acute toxicity to fish, invertebrates and algae (short-term  $LC_{50}$  or  $EC_{50}$  values >500 mg/L). This lends support to the higher values for the  $LC_{50}$  and  $EC_{50}$  values of 2-Pyrrolidone that have been reported. The reason some investigations have found higher degrees of toxicity is unknown but a reasonable speculation might be that the samples tested were contaminated with more toxic agents. For example, it is known that  $\gamma$ -Butyrolactone which is one of the primary starting materials for 2-Pyrrolidone is more toxic to fish and daphnids.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> The 13.8 mg/L value for *Daphnia pulex* is thought to be an outlier for invertebrate toxicity of 2-Pyrrolidone as this same report provided an  $EC_{50}$  for N-Methylpyrrolidone of 2.1 mg/L for *Daphnia pulex* when studies have shown that the  $EC_{50}$  for N-Methylpyrrolidone to *Daphnia magna* is greater than 1000 mg/L and other crustacea show similar sensitivity to N-Methylpyrrolidone (IUCLID-2000 record for 872-50-4). A literature search was conducted for species sensitivity of these two daphnids to chemicals. Publications found in TOXLINE indicated that both species have similar sensitivity to most chemicals. The weight of evidence favors the higher  $EC_{50}$  values reported for the *D magna*.

Likewise, aliphatic amines, which are potential side products from 2-Pyrrolidone manufacture, typically have LC and  $EC_{50}$  values in a range where contamination of a sample might result in a low  $EC_{50}$ .

81

**Recommendation:** No additional ecotoxicity studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required endpoints. Although experimental data give differing results, the weight of evidence indicates low aquatic hazard. This information coupled with the information that 2-Pyrrolidone is biodegraded easily in the environment and has a low log  $K_{o/w}$  constant reduce the concern level for potential environmental hazard. Conduct of additional studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's toxicity and it is recommended that no additional ecotoxicity studies be conducted.

## **Health Effects**

### **Acute Toxicity**

### **Oral Exposure**

Multiple determinations of the oral  $LD_{50}$  of 2-Pyrrolidone have been reported (23) and the studies universally indicate a low order of acute oral toxicity for this material. Two robust summaries have been prepared from BASF study reports. One indicted an  $LD_{50}$  of approximately 8000 mg/kg-bw (24) and the other was a limit test at 5000 mg/kg-bw in which there were no mortalities or adverse clinical signs except for transient loss in male body weights (25).

82

### Inhalation Exposure

It has been reported that there were no deaths when rats were exposed to saturated vapor of 2-Pyrrolidone for 8 hours (26). The actual concentration was not measured but based on the vapor pressure at 30°C the vapor concentration is calculated to be in the range of 15-20 ppm.

### **Dermal Exposure**

A guideline (OECD 402) limit study has indicated that the dermal  $LD_{50}$  of 2-Pyrrolidone in rabbits is greater than 2000 mg/kg-bw (27).

**Recommendation:** No additional acute toxicity studies are recommended. The available data fill the HPV required endpoints for acute toxicity. Although the available studies do not meet the requirements of the current OECD guidelines in all cases, the weight of evidence shows that the oral and dermal toxicity is very low. Likewise, the limited study of acute saturated vapor inhalation provides important and scientifically defensible information about vapor toxicity. Conduct of additional studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's toxicity and it is recommended that no additional acute toxicity studies be conducted.

## **Repeat Dose Toxicity**

### **Oral Exposure**

A guideline-glp 90-day study in rats has been conducted. In this study, 2-Pyrrolidone was administered to groups of 10 male and 10 female Wistar rats at doses of 0; 600; 2,400; 7,200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water over a period of 3 months (28). No animals died nor were any adverse clinical signs of exposure reported. In the high-dose group, food and water consumption, and body-weight gain were reduced for males and females; kidney weights for males and females were increased; other minor treatment related effects were in prolonged prothrombin times and decreased serum protein, globulins, creatinine and triglycerides. At 7,200 ppm, water

consumption was reduced in rats of each sex; food consumption and body weight gain were reduced only for females; kidney weights for males were increased; other minor treatment related effects were decreased serum total protein for females and decreased creatinine in both sexes. The 2,400 ppm dose was a NOAEL. Gross pathology, organ weight determination and full histopathology were conducted on all animals. No treatment-related histopathologic effects were observed.

02

**Recommendation:** No additional repeated-dose studies are recommended. The available data conducted by OECD Guidelines and under GLP fill the HPV required endpoint for repeated-dose toxicity.

### **Genetic Toxicity**

The SIDS/HPV requirement for genetic toxicity screening is for two end-points: generally one sensitive to point mutation and one sensitive to chromosomal aberrations. In the case of this material, adequate tests have been conducted that cover both of these endpoints.

### Genetic Toxicology in vitro

Adequate *in vitro* tests of genetic toxicity for 2-Pyrrolidone are available. A *Salmonella typhimurium* reverse mutation assay shows lack of mutagenic activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (29). Likewise, a guideline cytogenetics study using human lymphocytes displayed a lack of genotoxicity activity in the presence or absence of metabolic activation (30).

### Genetic Toxicology in vivo

Mammalian genotoxicity was assessed *in vivo* using the Mouse Micronucleus Test. In this OECD-Guideline-474 study, a single i.p. dose of 2-Pyrrolidone did not result in an increase in normochromatic erythrocytes containing micronuclei. It was concluded that the test material did not show genotoxic activity in this system (31).

**Recommendation:** The SIDS requirement for genetic testing has been met as assays sensitive to both point mutation and to clastogenic effects have been conducted using acceptable protocols. No additional genotoxicity testing is recommended.

## **Reproductive Toxicity**

The combination of the negative developmental toxicity study (32) with a robust subchronic study (28) showing that, even at systemically toxic doses, there is no specific damage to reproductive organs of males or females, fulfills the current requirement for reproductive toxicity information. As part of the subchronic study, a detailed gross and microscopic examination of male and female reproductive organs was conducted. The extent of this investigation was sufficient to prepare a robust summary (section on fertility) providing the procedures and results of this detailed investigation. No effects on reproductive organs were detected that indicate the test material will affect fertility.

04

**Recommendation:** No additional reproductive testing is recommended, as the available data are sufficient to assess the reproductive toxicity of this material.

## **Developmental Toxicity**

A modern OECD 414 Guideline study has been conducted with 2-Pyrrolidone. The results of this investigation conducted in rats by oral gavage at 0, 190, 600 or 1900 mg/kg-day indicate that 2-Pyrrolidone is embryotoxic at doses that exceed the maternally toxic level. The developmental NOAEL was found to be 600 mg/kg-day while the maternal NOAEL was 190 mg/kg-day. Even at the maximum dose level of 1900 mg/kg-day the developmental toxicity was not severe (32). This result is supported by an older single-dose-level teratology study at about 1900 mg/kg-day in the same strain of rat by oral gavage. In this study, 25 presumed-pregnant dams were treated from day 6 to 15 of gestation. Fetuses were delivered by Caesarean section on GD-20 and examined for external, visceral and skeletal abnormalities. No differences were reported between the control and treated animals (33). A mouse teratology study using i.p. injection has also been conducted. Some degree of developmental toxicity was reported in this study but the effect was considered due to stress on the animals from the i.p. injections (34). The proposed explanation is consistent with mouse physiology; moreover, the route of exposure is inappropriate in a consideration of hazard or risk assessment.

Taken together, the weight of evidence from these developmental toxicity studies indicates a low developmental toxicity hazard for 2-Pyrrolidone.

**Recommendation:** No additional developmental toxicity testing is required as the available data are sufficient to assess the developmental toxicity of this material.

## Conclusions

With regard to the parameters specified in the EPA HPV Challenge program, it is concluded that the available information fills all of the requirements for physicochemical parameters, fate information, aquatic toxicity and mammalian toxicity. Although the available studies do not meet all the requirements of the current OECD guidelines in all cases, taken together the information provides a reliable hazard assessment. Conduct of additional studies would not add significantly to our understanding of this material's toxicity.

### References

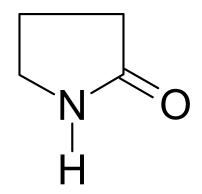
- 1 O'Neil, MJ (ed.). The Merck Index An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Thirteenth edition, Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 2001
- 2 Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry, Wiley-VHC Verlag GmbH, 2002
- 3 Flick, E.W. (ed.). Industrial Solvents Handbook 4 th ed. Noyes Data Corporation., Park Ridge, NJ., 1991. 918, as cited in Hazardous Substance Data Base, NLM, Revison of 8-6-2002

- 4 Budavari, S. (ed.). The Merck Index An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1996. 1378
- 5 Daubert, T.E. and Danner, R.P. Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals: Data Compilation. Design Institute For Physical Property Data, American Institute Of Chemical Engineers. Hemisphere Pub. Corp., New York, NY., 5 Vol, 1997
- 6 BASF AG, Analytisches Labor; Unpublished Study (J.Nr.129300/04 vom 14.06.88)
- 7 Riddick, J.A.; Bunger, W.B.; and Sakano, T.K. Organic Solvents: Physical Properties And Methods Of Purification. Techniques Of Chemistry. 4th Ed. New York, NY: Wiley-Interscience. 2: Pp.1325, 1986 (as cited in CIS 4-2002)
- 8 BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (Pyrrolidon dest., 1977) see robust summary.
- 9 BIOWIN 4.00 SRC, See Robust Summary for details of method and results of modeling.
- 10 Chem Inspect Test Inst; Biodegradation and Bioaccumulation Data of Existing Chemicals Based on the CSCL Japan; Published by Japan Chemical Industry Ecology-Toxicology & Information Center. ISBN 4-89074-101-1 p. 5-5 (1992)
- 11 Vollhardt, K. "Organic Chemistry" WH Freeman and Co, New York, 1987, p 815.
- 12 HYDROWIN v1.67, Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse NY, available through the U.S. EPA.
- 13 J.C. Harris in Lyman W, Reehl, W and Rosenblat, D. Handbook of Chemical Property Estimation Methods. American Chemical Society, Washingotn D.C. 1990, page 7-6
- 14 EPIWIN v 3.05, Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse NY (April 2000).
- 15 BASF AG: Labor Okologie, unpublished study, 28.06.88
- 16 BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished report, (92/14), 01.08.1995
- 17 BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88)
- 18 Submission to U.S. EPA: Raw data for ecotoxicity information on 2-Pyrrolidinone (CAS Reg No 616-45-5), with cover letter dated 01/29/86 Source: EPA/OTS; Doc #FYI-OTS-0794-1152 Submitted by Eastman Kodak Company
- 19 Perry, C.M., Smith,S.B. Toxicity of Six Heterocyclic Nitrogen Compounds to Daphnia pulex. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.41, 604-608, (1988)
- 20 BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88, Fa.Noack)
- 21 ECOSAR modeling program, version 0.99f, as found in EPIWIN v 3.05, Syracuse Research Corporation, Syracuse NY (April 2000).
- 22 ECB IUCLID 2000, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone, 19-Feb-2000, ECB
- 23 ECB IUCLID (2000) document for 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone 18-FEB-2000, ECB
- 24 BASF AG, Abteilung. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung,(XI/407), 07.11.1961
- 25 BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unveroeffentliche Untersuchungen (79/409), 09.04.1981
- 26 BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung,(XI/407), 07.11.1961

27 MB Research Laboratories Inc project number MB-92-1432 Sponsored by International Specialty Products, 4/29/1992.

- 28 BASF AG, Report of the Subchronic oral toxicity with 2-Pyrrolidone in Wistar rats, 3-month drinking water, Project No. 52S0014/92038 June 4, 1998
- 29 Jagannath, D.R., Mutagenicity Test on 2-Pyrrolidone in the Ames Salmonella/Microsome Reverse Mutation Assay, Final Report, Hazleton Labs, GAF Sponsor April 24, 1987.
- 30 BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished study report (86/286), 26.11.1987
- 31 BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unpublished report. Cytogenetic Study In Vivo of Pyrrolidon-2 in Mice, Micronucleus test. (92/1491), 28.06.93
- 32 Bio-Research Laboratories Inc, An Oral Teratoloty Study of 2-Pyrrolidone in the Rat. Project # 83880, Dec. 19, 1990 Sponsored by GAF Chemicals and BASF AG
- 33 BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (XIX/421), 04.08.1971
- 34 BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unveroeffentliche Untersuchung (XIX/421), 29.05.1970

# 2-Pyrrolidone



CAS Number 616-45-5

| Existing Chemical<br>CAS No.<br>EINECS Name<br>EC No.<br>TSCA Name<br>Molecular Formula | : ID: 616-45-5<br>: 616-45-5<br>: 2-pyrrolidone<br>: 210-483-1<br>: 2-Pyrrolidinone<br>: C4H7NO  |
|---|--|
| Producer related part<br>Company<br>Creation date                                       | <ul><li>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs</li><li>06.10.2002</li></ul>   |
| Substance related part<br>Company<br>Creation date                                      | <ul><li>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs</li><li>06.10.2002</li></ul>   |
| Status<br>Memo  |  |
| Printing date<br>Revision date<br>Date of last update                                   | : 13.08.2003<br>:<br>: 13.08.2003  |
| Chapter (profile)<br>Reliability (profile)<br>Flags (profile)                           | <ul> <li>Chapter: 1.0.1, 1.2, 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6.1, 3.1.1, 3.1.2, 3.3.1, 3.3.2, 3.5, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.4, 5.1.1, 5.1.2, 5.1.3, 5.1.4, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8.1, 5.8.2</li> <li>Reliability: without reliability, 1, 2, 3, 4</li> </ul> |

## 1. General Information

### ld 616-45-5 Date 13.08.2003

#### 1.0.1 APPLICANT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

| Type<br>Name<br>Contact person | : | lead organisation<br>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>Elmer Rauckman PhD DABT |
|--------------------------------|---|---|
| Date                           | : |   |
| Street                         | : | 1201 Anise Court  |
| Town                           | : | 62243 Freeburg, IL  |
| Country                        | : | United States   |
| Phone                          | : | 618-539-5280  |
| Telefax                        | : | 618-539-5394  |
| Telex                          | : |   |
| Cedex                          | : |   |
| Email                          | : | rauckman@toxicsolutions.com   |
| Homepage                       | : | toxicsolutions.com  |
| Remark                         | : | Participating Members of Consortium   |
| 31 12 2002                     |   | BASF Corporation<br>International Specialty Products                              |

#### 31.12.2002

#### 1.2 SYNONYMS AND TRADENAMES

2-Ketopyrrolidine 08.12.2002

## 2-Oxopyrrolidine 08.12.2002

**2-Pyrol** 08.12.2002

**4-Aminobutyric acid lactam** 08.12.2002

## Apha-pyrrolidinone 08.12.2002

Butanoic acid, 4-amino-, lactam 08.12.2002

Butyrolactam 08.12.2002

Gamma-aminobutyric lactam 08.12.2002

Gamma-butyrolactam 08.12.2002

| 2. Physico-Chem  | ical Data  | 616-45-5<br>13.08.2003 |
|--|--|------------------------|
| 2.1 MELTING POINT  |  |                        |
| Value  | : = 25 °C  |                        |
| Test substance<br>Reliability                            | :<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5<br>: (2) valid with restrictions   |                        |
| <b>Flag</b><br>06.10.2002                                | 2 Handbook Value<br>: Critical study for SIDS endpoint   | (21)                   |
| 2.2 BOILING POINT  |  |                        |
| Value<br>Decomposition<br>Method<br>Year                 | : = 245 °C at 1010 hPa<br>:<br>:   |                        |
| GLP<br>Test substance                                    | : no data<br>:   |                        |
| Test substance<br>Reliability<br>Flag                    | <ul> <li>CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone</li> <li>(2) valid with restrictions<br/>Handbook values are assigned 2</li> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</li> </ul> |                        |
| 06.10.2002   | , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,  | (16)                   |
| 2.3 DENSITY  |  |                        |
| Type<br>Value<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | : density<br>: = 1.116 g/cm³ at 25 °C<br>:<br>:<br>: no data<br>:  |                        |
| Test substance<br>Reliability                            | <ul> <li>CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone</li> <li>(2) valid with restrictions</li> <li>2 Handbook Value</li> </ul>  |                        |
| <b>Flag</b><br>06.10.2002                                | <ul> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</li> </ul>   | (16)                   |
|  |  |                        |

## 2. Physico-Chemical Data

91

#### 2.4 VAPOUR PRESSURE

| Value<br>Decomposition<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance<br>Remark<br>Reliability<br>Flag<br>31.12.2002 | <ul> <li>= .013 hPa at 25 °C</li> <li>no data</li> <li>Given in reference as 0.00949 mm. Converted to hPa by multiplying by 1.33 hPa/mm<br/>Supported by IUCLID 2000 value of 0.04 hPa at 20 C as referenced in BASF AG, Sicherheitsdatenblatt Pyrrolidon dest. (28.06.1993)</li> <li>(2) valid with restrictions<br/>2 Handbook Value</li> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</li> </ul>  |
|--|--|
| 2.5 PARTITION COEF   | FICIENT  |
|  |  |
| Partition coefficient<br>Log pow<br>pH value<br>Method<br>Year   | <ul> <li>octanol-water</li> <li>=71 at 25 °C</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 107 "Partition Coefficient (n-octanol/water), Flask-shaking Method"</li> </ul>   |
| GLP  | : no data  |
| Test substance   |  |
| Method<br>Remark   | <ul> <li>Approximately 25 ml each of water and 1-octanol were mixed in a shake flask with 0.063, 0.137 or 0.166 grams of test substance in three separate trials at 25 deg C. After separation of the layers, the test substance was determined in quadruplicate in each phase with using gas chromatography. The mean P(OW) values for each of the three trials were 0.193, 0.193 and 0.206. These values were averaged and the log was determined to give a mean Low K0/w of -0.71</li> <li>SRC Physical Properties Data Base lists result 0r -0.85 as published by Sasaki,H et al. (1991).</li> </ul> |
| Test substance<br>Reliability<br>Flag  | <ul> <li>EPIWIN, Log Kow (KOWWIN v1.66 estimate) = -0.32 based on smiles structure.</li> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction <ol> <li>Modern guideline study</li> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  |
| 31.12.2002   | (6)  |

## 2. Physico-Chemical Data

### 2.6.1 SOLUBILITY IN DIFFERENT MEDIA

| Solubility in<br>Value<br>pH value<br>concentration<br>Temperature effects<br>Examine different pol.<br>pKa<br>Description<br>Stable<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | Water<br>= at °C<br>= 10 - 11<br>100 g/l at 20 °C<br>at 25 °C<br>no data  |
|---|---|
| Remark  | <ul> <li>pH of solution is from: BASF AG, Sicherheitsdatenblatt Pyrrolidon dest.<br/>(28.06.1993)</li> </ul>      |
| Result<br>Test substance  | : Miscible  |
| Reliability   | <ul> <li>CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone</li> <li>(2) valid with restrictions</li> <li>2 Handbook value</li> </ul> |
| <b>Flag</b><br>06.10.2002   | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (26)   |

### 3.1.1 PHOTODEGRADATION

| Type<br>Light source<br>Light spectrum<br>Relative intensity<br>INDIRECT PHOTOLYSIS<br>Sensitizer<br>Conc. of sensitizer<br>Rate constant<br>Degradation<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance |   | air<br>nm<br>based on intensity of sunlight<br>OH<br>1500000 molecule/cm <sup>3</sup><br>.00000000012 cm <sup>3</sup> /(molecule*sec)<br>ca. 50 % after 10.8 hour(s)<br>2002  |      |
|---|---|---|------|
| Result  | : | SMILES : C1CCC(=O)N1<br>CHEM : 2-Pyrrolidone<br>MOL FOR: C4 H7 N1 O1<br>MOL WT : 85.11<br>- SUMMARY (AOP v1.90): HYDROXYL RADICALS<br>Hydrogen Abstraction = 6.4334 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Reaction with N, S and -OH = 5.5000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Triple Bonds = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Olefinic Bonds = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Aromatic Rings = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>Addition to Fused Rings = 0.0000 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec |      |
| Source<br>Test substance<br>Reliability<br>Flag<br>08.12.2002   |   | OVERALL OH Rate Constant = 11.9334 E-12 cm3/molecule-sec<br>HALF-LIFE = 0.896 Days (12-hr day; 1.5E6 OH/cm3)<br>HALF-LIFE = 10.756 Hrs<br>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone<br>(2) valid with restrictions<br>Calculated by acceptable method<br>Critical study for SIDS endpoint   | (19) |

#### 3.1.2 STABILITY IN WATER

| Type<br>t1/2 pH4<br>t1/2 pH7<br>t1/2 pH9<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | : abiotic<br>: at °C<br>: > 1 year at 25 °C<br>: at °C<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>:<br>: |
|---|---|
| Method  | : Estimation using HYDROWIN 1.67.<br>Input was SMILES notation: C1CCC(=O)N1   |

| 3. Environmenta                         | al Fa | te and Pathways   |  | 616-45-5<br>13.08.2003                                 |
|---|-------|---|--|--|
| Remark                                  | :     | Furthuer supports comes from the "Handbook of<br>Estimation Methods" (2) in which is it is indicate<br>half-life for a series of amides is in the range of  | ed that the                              | mean hydrolytic  |
|   |       | (2) J.C. Harris in Lyman W, Reehl, W and Rose<br>Chemical Property Estimation Methods. Americ<br>Washingotn D.C. 1990, page 7-6<br>This estimated is supported by the known prop  | can Chemi                                | cal Society,   |
|   |       | For example in the textbook "Organic Chemistr<br>"Amides are the least reactive of the carboxylic<br>of the extra resonance capacity of the nitrogen<br>consequence, their nucleophilic addition-elimina<br>harsh conditions. For example, hydrolysis occu<br>heating in strongly acidic or basic water"                | derivative<br>lone electi<br>ations requ | s, mainly because<br>ron pair. As a<br>uire relatively |
| Result                                  | :     | (1) Vollhardt, K. "Organic Chemistry" WH Freer<br>1987, p 815.<br>HYDROWIN Program (v1.67) Results:   | man and C                                | o, New York,   |
|   |       | ======================================  |  |  |
|   |       | HYDROWIN v1.67 Results  |  |  |
| Source<br>Test substance<br>Reliability | ::    | AMIDE: -N-C(=O)-C-<br>Compound has an amide group; C=O located a<br>Hydrolysis Rate Extremely Slow or t1/2 > 1<br>Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5<br>(2) valid with restrictions<br>Estimated using an acceptable method with con<br>chemical principles and experimental data on s | Year<br>mfirmation                       | from both  |
| <b>Flag</b><br>30.11.2002               | :     | Critical study for SIDS endpoint  |  | (20)   |

#### 3.3.1 TRANSPORT BETWEEN ENVIRONMENTAL COMPARTMENTS

| Туре   | : fugacity model level III  |
|--------|---|
| Media  | : other: all  |
| Air    | : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  |
| Water  | : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  |
| Soil   | : % (Fugacity Model Level I)  |
| Biota  | : % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)   |
| Soil   | : % (Fugacity Model Level II/III)   |
| Method | : other   |
| Year   | : 2002  |
| Method | : Determined using the Level 3 EQC Model found in EPIWIN 3.05. Actual values were used for measured physicochemical parameters. The |
|        |   |

ld 616-45-5 Date 13.08.2003

| Result :         | degredation times applied using the BIOWIN were validated by experimental data on the test substance and/or surrogate compounds  |      |
|------------------|--|------|
|                  | Level III Fugacity Model (Full-Output):  |      |
|                  | Chem Name : 2-Pyrrolidone<br>Molecular Wt: 85.11<br>Henry's LC : 1.44e-008 atm-m3/mole (Henrywin program)<br>Vapor Press : 0.00949 mm Hg (user-entered)<br>Log Kow : -0.71 (user-entered)<br>Soil Koc : 0.0799 (calc by model)   |      |
|                  | Concentration<br>(percent)         Half-Life<br>(hr)         Emissions<br>(kg/hr)           Air         0.403         21.5         1000           Water         46.5         360         1000           Soil         53         360         1000           Sedimet         0.0776         1440         0 |      |
|                  | FugacityReactionAdvectReactionAdvection(atm)(kg/hr)(kg/hr)(percent)(percent)Air1.36e-01115347.45.091.58Water4.62e-013105054735.118.2Soil1.94e-01112000400Sed3.85e-0130.4390.0180.01460.00061   |      |
|                  | Persistence Time:392 hrReaction Time:489 hrAdvection Time:1.98e+003 hrPercent Reacted:80.2Percent Advected:19.8  |      |
|                  | Half-Lives (hr), (based upon Biowin (Ultimate) and Aopwin):<br>Air: 21.51<br>Water: 360<br>Soil: 360<br>Sediment: 1440<br>Biowin estimate: 2.957 (weeks)   |      |
|                  | Advection Times (hr):<br>Air: 100<br>Water: 1000<br>Sediment: 50000  |      |
| Source :         | Calculated by Toxicology and Regulatory Affairs, 2002  |      |
| Test substance : |  |      |
| Reliability :    | CAS No. 616-45-5 2-Pyrrolidone<br>(1) valid without restriction<br>Calculated by an acceptable method using measured physicochemical<br>parameters.  |      |
| 31.12.2002       |  | (19) |

### 3.3.2 DISTRIBUTION

ld 616-45-5 **Date** 13.08.2003

### 3.5 **BIODEGRADATION**

| Type<br>Inoculum<br>Contact time<br>Degradation<br>Result<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>aerobic</li> <li>activated sludge, domestic</li> <li>28 day(s)</li> <li>= 73 (±) % after 28 day(s)</li> <li>readily biodegradable</li> <li>other TS</li> </ul>   |
|--|---|
| Method<br>Remark   | : Japanese MITI test<br>:   |
| Test substance   | Surrogate material<br>:<br>1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone CASNO 872-50-4<br>Surrogate material  |
| Reliability<br>Flag<br>03.08.2003  | <ul> <li>(2) valid with restrictions<br/>Published study result</li> <li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint (17)</li> </ul>   |
| Type<br>Inoculum<br>Contact time<br>Degradation<br>Result<br>Deg. product<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | : aerobic<br>:<br>(±) % after<br>: readily biodegradable<br>:<br>other: estimation  |
| Method   | : The structure was run through BIOWIN 4.00, as found in EPIWIN 3.05.<br>This software predicts, with excellent accuracy, the ease and relative rate<br>of aerobic biodegredation. Estimates are primarily based on a fragment<br>approach.   |
| Remark   | This estimate is supported by the high rate of biodegredation observed in<br>the Zahn Wellens procedure (BASF AG, Labor Oekologie;<br>unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (Pyrrolidon dest., 1977)) and the ready<br>biodegredability of the N-methyl derivitive (NMP, see HSDB) which, based<br>on judgement and BIOWIN modeling, is expected to be slightly more<br>difficult to biodegrade than 2-Pyrrolidone. |
| Result   | :<br>SMILES : C1CCC(=O)N1<br>CHEM : 2-Pyrrolidone<br>MOL FOR: C4 H7 N1 O1<br>MOL WT : 85.11   |
|  | BIOWIN v4.00 Results<br>Linear Model Prediction : Biodegrades Fast<br>Non-Linear Model Prediction: Biodegrades Fast<br>9 / 48   |

| 3. Environmental                                | Fate and Pathways   | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 13.08.2003 |
|---|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Ultimate Biodegradation Timeframe: We<br>Primary Biodegradation Timeframe: Da<br>MITI Linear Model Prediction : Biodeg<br>MITI Non-Linear Model Prediction: Biode | ys<br>rades Fast               |
|   | LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PROBABI<br>NON-LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PRO  |                                |
|   | MITI LINEAR BIODEGRADATION PROP<br>MITI NON-LINEAR BIODEGRADATION   |                                |
|   | A Probability Greater Than or Equal to 0<br>Degradable<br>A Probability Less Than 0.5 indicates>  |                                |
|   | SURVEY MODEL - ULTIMATE BIODEG<br>SURVEY MODEL - PRIMARY BIODEGF  |                                |
|   | Interpretation, Primary & Ultimate:<br>Result Classification:<br>5.00 -> hours<br>4.00 -> days<br>3.00 -> weeks<br>2.00 -> months                                 |                                |
| Test substance                                  | 1.00 -> longer<br>:   |                                |
| Reliability                                     | <ul><li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5</li><li>(2) valid with restrictions</li></ul>  |                                |
| 31.12.2002                                      | Estimated using an acceptable method.   |                                |
| Type<br>Inoculum<br>Contact time<br>Degradation | <ul> <li>aerobic</li> <li>other: activated sludge, non-adapted</li> <li>&gt; 90 (±) % after 9 day(s)</li> </ul>   |                                |
| Result<br>Kinetic of testsubst.                 | :<br>1 day(s) = 5 %<br>5 day(s) = 80 %<br>7 day(s) = 89 %<br>9 day(s) = 99 %<br>%   |                                |
| Method  | : This Inherent Biodegradation test followe   | ed the Zahn-Wellens procedure. |
|   | Triplicate determinations were made usir concentration of about 500 mg/L and in 2 non-adapted sludge.   |                                |
|   | Elimination was determined by measurin and 3 hours; and at 1, 5, 7, and 9 days a  |                                |
|   | The methodology follows the Zahn Welle  | ens test procedure.            |
|   | 10 / 48   |                                |

| Remark         | :<br>Although the conditions do not meet the OECD 301 series, the results<br>clearly demonstrate that non-adapted sludge flora are capable of fully<br>degrading the test material in a short time. |
|----------------|---|
|                | Technically, this test only indicates inherent biodegradation; however, the rapidity of the biodegradation is consistent with a "readily biodegradable" material.                                   |
| Test substance | : 2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled  |
| Conclusion     | :<br>The test material is considered "inherently biodegradable" showing rapid biodegredation.   |
| Reliability    | : (2) valid with restrictions<br>The raw data for this triplicate determination was available for review;<br>although some details were missing the method is scientifically defensible.            |
| 03.08.2003     | (7)   |

## 4. Ecotoxicity

### ld 616-45-5 Date 13.08.2003

### 4.1 ACUTE/PROLONGED TOXICITY TO FISH

| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>LC0<br>LC50<br>LC100<br>Limit test<br>Analytical monitoring<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance |   | = 10000 measured/nominal   |
|--|---|--|
| Method   | : | METHOD: Followed standard laboratory protocol for OECD 203 (April 1984).   |
|  |   | DETAILS OF TEST: Static  |
|  |   | DILUTION WATER SOURCE: Municipal water, carbon treated   |
|  |   | DILUTION WATER CHEMISTRY: pH 8.0-8.6, total hardness about 2.5 mmol/L, acid capacity about 5.5 mmol/L, TOC not given, TSS not given.   |
|  |   | STOCK AND TEST SOLUTION PREPARATION: Test substance added neat to test water 20 minutes before placing fish in aquaria.                |
|  |   | VEHICLE/SOLVENT AND CONCENTRATIONS: Dilution water, concentrations 0, 50, 100, 1000, 2150, 4640, 10000 mg/L                            |
|  |   | STABILITY OF THE TEST CHEMICAL SOLUTIONS: Assured by analytical determination  |
|  |   | EXPOSURE VESSEL: All-glass aquaria, 30 x22 x 24 cm, containing 10 L water and filled to a depth of about 17 cm.                        |
|  |   | REPLICATES, FISH PER REPLICATE: One replicate, 10 fish per replicate   |
|  |   | TEMP PHOTOPERIOD FOOD: Test temperature 22-23 °C, photoperiod 16 hours light and 8 hours dark, food withdrawn one day before exposure, |
| Result   | : | ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY DETERMINATIONS: TS measured at one and 96 hours.  |
| Result   |   | Nominal concentrations were: 50, 100, 1000, 2150, 4640 or 10000 mg/L for test.   |
|  |   | Analytical concentrations were: 53, 95, 959, 2146, 4580 or 10221 mg/L at one-hour  |
|  |   | Analytical concentrations were: 38, 98, 947, 2084, 4600 or 9935 mg/L at 96-hours   |
|  |   | 12 / 48  |

| 4. Ecotoxicity            | 100 <b>Id</b> 616-45-5   |
|---------------------------|--|
| 4. Leotoxicity            | Date 13.08.2003  |
|                           | pH measurements at one hour were control to high concentration: 8.6, 8.5, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6, 8.6, 8.6; at 96 hours 8.3, 7.0, 9.8, 8.2, 8.2, nd.  |
|                           | Oxygen levels were above 7 mg/L in most instances at 1, 24, 48, 73, or 96 hours.   |
|                           | Temperature remained at 22° throughout the study.  |
|                           | Mortality: There was no mortality except at the high concentration (10,000 mg/L) where the cumulative mortality at 24 hours was 6/10, at 48 hours was 8/10 at 72 and 96 hours was 10/10.                         |
|                           | Clinical signs: The only reported effects were for the 10,000 mg/L group at 24 hours where apathy and tumbling were reported in surviving fish.  |
| Test substance            | :<br>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.7%   |
| Conclusion                | :  |
|                           | The 96-hour LC50 is between 4,600 and 10,000 mg/L (based on nominal concentrations). According to the OECD 203 guideline the geometric mean (6,783) of these concentrations may be used to approximate the LC50. |
| Reliability               | <ul> <li>or LC50 = 6,800 mg/L</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction</li> <li>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Flag</b><br>13.08.2003 | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint   |
| 13.06.2003                | (12)   |

### 4.2 ACUTE TOXICITY TO AQUATIC INVERTEBRATES

| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Limit Test<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>static</li> <li>Daphnia magna (Crustacea)</li> <li>48 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 500 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 500 measured/nominal</li> <li>no</li> <li>Directive 84/449/EEC, C.2 "Acute toxicity for Daphnia"</li> <li>no data</li> </ul>   |
|--|---|
| Method   | <ul> <li>Daphnia magna (2-24 hours old) were exposed to the test substance in four replicates of five animals (20/group) at nominal concentrations of 0, 31.25, 62.5, 125, 250, or 500 mg/L for 48 hours. The dilution water was prepared from tapwater by dilution with distilled water to reduce the hardness, addition of sulfuric acid to reduce the alkalinity, filtration to remove particulates and passing the water through activated carbon to remove chlorine. Final dilution water had a total hardness of 2.44 mmol/L, an alkalinity of 0.80 mmol/L (to pH 4.3), a calcium:magnesium ratio (molar) of 4:1, a sodium:potassium (molar) ratio of 10:1 and a pH range of 7.7 to 8.3.</li> <li>Loading of daphnids was 2 ml/daphnid using 10 ml centrifuge tubes. The temperature was maintained at 293 deg K. Diffuse light was on 16 hours/day at an intensity of 570 microSiemens/cm. The dilution water was</li> </ul> |
|  | 13 / 48   |

| 4. Ecotoxicity   | <sup>101</sup> <b>Id</b> 616-45-5<br><b>Date</b> 13.08.2003   |
|--|---|
|  | bubbled with oil-free air initially to saturate it with oxygen. The test substance dilutions were prepared from a stock at 500mg/l (also the high concentration) by dilution.   |
| Result   | Daphnids were examined at 3, 6, 24 and 48 hours after initiation.<br>The initial pH did not differ between concentrations and was in the range of 8.11-8.27. The final pH was not concentration dependent and ranged from 7.59 to 8.14. Oxygen concentrations, measure at 0 and 48 hours of the test, were higher at the beginning (9.30-9.42 mg/L) than at the end of the 48 hour exposure period (5.54-8.55) and there was no apparent relationship of DO levels to test-substance concentration. |
| Test substance   | No daphnids was found immobilized by the treatment and no adverse effects were reported at any concentration.   |
|  | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5, distilled, purity > 99.5%   |
| Conclusion<br>Reliability  | <ul> <li>The NOEC and EC-0 were found to be 500 mg/L<br/>The EC-50 was found to be &gt; 500 mg/L<br/>(These are based on nominal concentrations)</li> <li>(1) valid without restriction<br/>Guideline study, with good documentation including copies of raw data.<br/>Although the test did not use analytical measurements of test substance<br/>concentration, it is known to be stable in water.</li> </ul>   |
| <b>Flag</b><br>03.08.2003  | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (8)  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Analytical monitoring | <ul> <li>static</li> <li>Daphnia magna (Crustacea)</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 1000 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 1000 measured/nominal</li> <li>no</li> </ul>  |
| Method   | : Groups of 20 Daphnia magna were exposed to the test substance at either 10, 100, or 1000 mg/L. Groups were made up of four replicates of five daphnids in 300 ml of dilution water containing test substance. Observations were made at least at 24 hours, 96 hours, 7 days, 14 days and 21 days.   |
| Remark   | :<br>The stability of the test substance in water was not established. Other<br>information support the test substance being stable in water for at least the<br>initial 48 hour period. Stability at the 3-week time was likely compromised<br>by biodegradation of the test substance.  |
| Result   | :<br>No mortality occurred in the first 96 hours of exposure in any group. At the<br>end of the three-week exposure period the number of surviving daphnids<br>was 17/20, 18/20 and 12/20 for the 10, 100 and 1000 mg/L groups,<br>respectively.  |
| Test substance   | :   |
| Conclusion   | 2-Pyrrolidone<br>:<br>The 96-hour EC50 for Daphnia magna is > 1000 mg/L under these<br>conditions.  |
|  | 14 / 48   |
|  |   |

| 4. Ecotoxicity  | <sup>102</sup> Id 616-45-5<br>Date 13.08.2003  |
|---|--|
| Reliability   | : (2) valid with restrictions<br>Although this study is old and details are limited, the conduct was similar to<br>modern guidelines and the study was conducted according to a<br>scientifically defensible method. The availability of the original data sheets  |
| 31.12.2002  | add to the reliability of the work. (27)   |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>EC50<br>Analytical monitoring | <ul> <li>static</li> <li>Daphnia pulex (Crustacea)</li> <li>48 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 13.21 calculated</li> <li>no</li> </ul>  |
| Method  | : Daphnia pulex were cultured in 2-L jars of reconstituted hard water (20OC; pH,7.6-8.0; dissolved oxygen, 60-100% saturation; hardness 160-180 mg/L as CaCO ; alkalinity 110-120 mg/L as CaCO ). To minimize leaching, dissolution and sorption of toxicants from the water only glassware and tubing made from perfluorocarbon plastic was used for culturing and testing. The daphnid food was a mixture of the four algal species plus cerophyl at a ratio of 1:1:1:1:4. The daphnids were fed five times a week with 3 mL of food per liter of culture water. |
|   | The 48-h tests were conducted with 10 neonates (<24 h old) in five concentrations of each toxicant and the control. Toxicant concentrations (in 150 mL of reconstituted hard water) were at least 50% of the next concentration. The six test beakers, covered with parafilm, were placed in a constant temperature water bath at 20 deg C with a photoperiod of 16 h light, 8 h dark. Test animals were not fed during the experiment. After 48 h the daphnids were pipetted into a watch glass and examined for immobilization.                                  |
|   | Mean effective concentration (EC50) and standard error were calculated<br>from the immobilization data for valid toxicity tests (American Society for<br>Testing and Materials 1980). A mean was taken from three valid tests. To<br>calculate EC10, EC50, and EC90 values, we used a computer modification<br>(Peltier et al. 1985) of Finney's (1952) probit analysis. Statistical<br>comparisons were made on logarithmically transformed EC50's using<br>analysis of variance (ANOVA) and Tukey's HSD test (Steel and Torrie<br>1960).                         |
|   | (Finney DH (1952) Statistical methods in biological assay. C. Griffin and Co<br>Ltd., London, 661 pp)  |
|   | (Peltier WH, Weber CI(eds) (1985) Methods for measuring the acute<br>toxicity of effluents to freshwater and marine organisms, 3rd ed Environ<br>Monitor Support Lab,US Environ Protect Agency, Cincinnati, Rep no 600/4-<br>85-013)   |
|   | (Steel RGD, Torrie JH (1960) Principles and Procedures of Statistics,  |

|  | ld 616-45-5<br>Date 13.08.2003   |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
| Result   | : The results from all studies in ther report are presented in the table below:  |  |  |
|  | Compound EC50 (mg/L)<br>Mean SE  |  |  |
|  | DDT (D. magna)         0.0011 0.0001           DDT (17 C)         0.0019 0.0001           Chlordane (D. magna)         0.097 0.005   |  |  |
|  | Nicotine         0.242         0.02           Nicotine (170C)         0.326         0.074           Pentachlorophenol (D. magna) 2.00         0.0           Pentachlorophenol         2.5         0.1  |  |  |
|  | 1-methylpyrrolidine2.080.20Isoxanthopterin2.970.472-amino-4,6-dimethylpyridine9.191.852-pyrrolidinone13.214.02   |  |  |
|  | 2-(2-hydroxyethyl)pyridine 13.82 3.60<br>Mortality as a function of concentration was not given in the article.  |  |  |
|  | The range of toxicity and the reported SE indicate that studies were conducted in the appropriate concentration range for each test material.  |  |  |
| Test substance   | :<br>2. Dyrrolidone CAS No. 616-15-5 Durity >= 97%   |  |  |
| Reliability  | <ul> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity &gt;= 97%</li> <li>(2) valid with restrictions</li> <li>Good, this is a published study by a National Laboratory in a peer reviewed journal conducted using a scientifically defensible method. Stability data</li> </ul>   |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |
| 13.08.2003   | on the test compound are lacking. (25)   |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period   | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>EC0  | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC   | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> </ul>   |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Limit Test                                    | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Limit Test<br>Analytical monitoring           | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> <li>One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.</li> </ul>  |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Limit Test<br>Analytical monitoring<br>Method | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> <li>One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.</li> <li>All snails survived the 96-hour exposure period.</li> </ul> |  |  |
| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>NOEC<br>EC0<br>EC50<br>Limit Test<br>Analytical monitoring<br>Method | <ul> <li>(25)</li> <li>static</li> <li>other aquatic mollusc: Planorbella trivolvis</li> <li>96 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>= 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>&gt; 112 measured/nominal</li> <li>yes</li> <li>no</li> <li>One group of 10 snails was exposed to a solution of 100 microliters/L test substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. The initial dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was 7.7. The final dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. The snails were identified as Helisoma trivolvis, which are currently known as Planorbella trivolvis.</li> </ul>  |  |  |

| 4. Ecotoxicity        | 104 <b>Id</b> 61   | 16-45-5                                      |
|-----------------------|--|--|
|                       | Date 13  | 3.08.2003                                    |
| Туре                  | : static   |  |
| Species               | : other aquatic worm:  |  |
| Exposure period       | : 96 hour(s)   |  |
| Unit                  | : mg/l   |  |
| NOEC                  | : = 112 measured/nominal   |  |
| EC0                   | : = 112 measured/nominal   |  |
| EC50                  | : > 112 measured/nominal   |  |
| Limit Test            | : yes  |  |
| Analytical monitoring | : no   |  |
| Method                |  |  |
| Year<br>GLP           | :<br>. no data   |  |
| GLP<br>Test substance | : no data  |  |
| rest substance        | •  |  |
| Method                | : One group of 10 worms was exposed to a solution of 100 m substance at a temperature of 18 C for a period of 96 hours. dissolved oxygen level was 9.2 mg/L and the initial pH was dissolved oxygen level was 2.6 mg/L with a final pH of 7.2. worms were identified as Dugesia tigrine, which is a commo platyhelminth. | The initial<br>7.7. The final<br>The aquatic |
| Test substance        | :  |  |
|                       | 2-Pyrrolidone  |  |
| Conclusion            | :<br>The 96-hour EC50 for Dugesia tigrine is > 112 mg/L under the  | nese   |
|                       | conditions.  |  |
| Reliability           | : (2) valid with restrictions  |  |
| 31.12.2002            |  | (1) (27)                                     |

### 4.3 TOXICITY TO AQUATIC PLANTS E.G. ALGAE

| Species               | : Scenedesmus subspicatus (Algae)   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Endpoint              | : growth rate   |
| Exposure period       | : 96 hour(s)  |
| Unit                  | : mg/l  |
| EC10                  | : = 8 calculated  |
| EC50                  | : = 84 calculated   |
| Limit test            |   |
| Analytical monitoring |   |
| Method                | : no<br>: other: DIN 38412 L9   |
|                       | UITEL DIN 30412 L9  |
| Year                  |   |
| GLP                   | : no  |
| Test substance        |   |
| Method                | <ul> <li>Cells were placed in quadruplicate cultures of growth medium according to<br/>the method of DIN 38412 L9 containing 0, 25, 50, 100, 250 or 500 mg/L<br/>test substance. These concentrations were selected on the basis of a<br/>preliminary test at concentrations of 0, 5, 50 or 500 mg/L. Cell counts were<br/>determined by counting six replicates from each quadruplicate culture at 0,<br/>24, 48, 72 and 96 hours of incubation. Fluorescence was also determined<br/>at these same time-points. pH was measured at the beginning and end of<br/>the 90-hour incubation period. The temperature of incubation was a<br/>constant 24.8 deg. C.</li> <li>Statistical Method: Tallerida and Jacob, The Dose-Response Relation in</li> </ul> |
| Remark                | <ul> <li>Pharmacology Pages 98-103 pub. Springer Verlag 1979</li> <li>the ECOSAR (v0.99f) program using the neutral orgaincs model predicts a 96-hour EC50 of 4777</li> </ul>   |
|                       | 17/49   |

| 4. Ecotoxicity       | <sup>105</sup> Id 616-45-5<br>Date 13.08.2003   |     |
|----------------------|---|-----|
|                      |   |     |
| Result :             | The following results are listed in the order<br>0, 25, 50, 100, 250 or 500 mg/L:<br>The beginning and end pH values were<br>Start: 7.84, 7.87, 7.89, 7.86, 7.89, 7.88<br>End :7.92, 7.99, 8.04, 8.07, 8.12, 8.13<br>Mean cells counts (X 1000) were:<br>t= 0: 34, 38, 32, 34, 33, 35<br>t=24: 106, 94, 88, 62, 51, 51<br>t=48: 235, 191, 165, 150, 149, 136<br>t=72: 618, 514, 405, 239, 311, 230<br>t=96: 1866, 1408, 1042, 334, 279, 407<br>The changes in fluorescence did not correlate with the cell growth.<br>From these data the EC10 and EC50 for growth rate at 96 hours were<br>determined to be 20 and 353 mg/L and the EC10 and EC50 for biomass<br>were determined to be 8 and 84 mg/L.<br>The 72-hour EC10 and EC50 for biomass were 4 and 253 mg/L |     |
| Test substance :     | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5, distilled, purity > 99.5%   |     |
| Reliability :        | <ul><li>(1) valid without restriction</li><li>Guideline study, with good documentation.</li></ul>   |     |
| Flag :<br>31.12.2002 | Critical study for SIDS endpoint  | (9) |

### 4.4 TOXICITY TO MICROORGANISMS E.G. BACTERIA

| Type<br>Species<br>Exposure period<br>Unit<br>EC10<br>Analytical monitoring<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>aquatic</li> <li>Pseudomonas putida (Bacteria)</li> <li>17 hour(s)</li> <li>mg/l</li> <li>= 9268 calculated</li> <li>no</li> <li>other: Bringmann-Kuehn Test</li> <li>1988</li> <li>no</li> </ul>  |
|--|---|
| Method   | : Bacteria were added to flasks containing salts, dilute growth substrate and test material at 0, 156.25, 312.5, 625, 1250, 2500, 5000, 7500, or 10000 mg/L test material. Flasks were incubated for 17 hours at 297 deg K and bacterial growth was estimated by absorption of light at 436 nm. |
| Remark   | : At concentrations below 10,000 mg/L, the test substance appears to have stimulated bacterial growth under these conditions.   |
| Result   | : Bacterial growth, expressed as percent of control after 17 hours incubation was:  |

|                  |                   | 106                                     | ام ا |            |
|------------------|-------------------|---|------|------------|
| 4. Ecotoxicity   |                   |   |      | 616-45-5   |
|                  |                   | I                                       | Date | 13.08.2003 |
|                  |                   |   |      |            |
|                  |                   |   |      |            |
|                  | TS Conc           | Bacterial growth                        |      |            |
|                  | mg/L              | % of control                            |      |            |
|                  | 0                 | 100                                     |      |            |
|                  | 156.25            | 159                                     |      |            |
|                  | 312.5             | 160                                     |      |            |
|                  | 625               | 162                                     |      |            |
|                  | 1250              | 159                                     |      |            |
|                  | 2500              | 150                                     |      |            |
|                  | 5000              | 151                                     |      |            |
|                  | 7500              | 129                                     |      |            |
|                  | 10000             | 73                                      |      |            |
| Test substance : | 2-Pyrrolidone     | Distilled                               |      |            |
|                  |                   | s calculated to be 9268 mg/L            |      |            |
| Reliability :    | (2) valid with re |   |      |            |
|                  |                   | study using a scientifically defensible | meth | hod        |
|                  | Documentation     |   | meu  | 104.       |
| 08.12.2002       | Boournemation     | 1 9004.                                 |      | (14)       |
| 00.12.2002       |                   |   |      | (17)       |

### 5.1.1 ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY

| Type<br>Value<br>Species<br>Strain<br>Sex<br>Number of animals<br>Vehicle<br>Doses<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>other: Limit Test</li> <li>&gt; 5000 mg/kg bw</li> <li>rat</li> <li>Sprague-Dawley</li> <li>male/female</li> <li>10</li> <li>water</li> <li>5000 mg/kg</li> <li>1979</li> <li>no data</li> </ul>   |
|---|---|
| Method  | <ul> <li>Five rats of each sex were given a single oral dose of test material by oral gavage at a limit dose of 5000 mg/kg-bw. The test material was dissolved in distilled water and administered as a 50% wt/vol solution to Sprague-Dawley rats that had been fasted overnight. Male rats weighed approximately 250 grams and females approximately 200 grams at the time of dosing. Animals were observed regularly for mortality and adverse clinical signs and were weighed on days 4, 7 and 13.</li> <li>The total observation period before sacrifice was 14 days. Necropsy findings were not given in the report.</li> </ul> |
| Result  | : No animal died during the study. Average body weights of males were 250, 236, 269 and 297 g on days 0,4, 7 and 13, respectively. Average body weights of females were 200, 201, 211 and 216 g on days 0,4, 7 and 13, respectively. No adverse clinical findings were reported.  |
| Test substance  | : 2-Pyrrolidone, Pure   |
| Conclusion  | : The acute oral LD50 of the test substance is greater than 5000 mg/kg bodyweight for both male and female rats.  |
| Reliability   | : (2) valid with restrictions<br>Reliability is good as a standard procedure was followed; however, the<br>study lacks details concerning observations and necropsy.  |
| <b>Flag</b><br>03.08.2003   | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (5)  |
| Type<br>Value<br>Species<br>Strain<br>Sex<br>Number of animals<br>Vehicle<br>Doses<br>Method<br>Year                          | : LD50<br>: ca. 8000 mg/kg bw<br>: rat<br>: no data<br>: no data<br>:<br>: water<br>:<br>:<br>: 1961  |

| GLP<br>Test substance        | : no<br>:   |
|------------------------------|---|
| Method                       | The study was conducted as part of the "toxicological pre-testing" for this material. The pre-testing consisted of acute oral dosing of rats, inhalation risk-test in rats, i.p. ALD determination in mice, skin and eye irritation. Details of each procedure are not given in the report.   |
| Result                       | : In this study, the ALD50 (Approximate Median Lethal Dose) was stated as<br>about 8.0 g/kg at both 24 hours and 8 days. It is presumed that the<br>observation time was 8 days. Clinical signs were given as convulsions,<br>dyspnea and lying on side; however, it cannot be determined from the<br>report if these signs refer to mice administered TS i.p. or the rats<br>administered TS orally. Likewise, there is no indication of the dose<br>corresponding to these signs or the time of their occurrence. |
| Test substance<br>21.11.2002 | : 2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled, solid (13)  |

### 5.1.2 ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY

| Туре                   | : | other: Inhalation Risk Test   |      |
|------------------------|---|---|------|
| Value                  | : |   |      |
| Species                | : | rat   |      |
| Strain                 | : |   |      |
| Sex                    | : | 6   |      |
| Number of animals      | : | 6   |      |
| Vehicle                | ÷ |   |      |
| Doses<br>Exposure time |   | 8 hour(s)   |      |
| Method                 | : | other: BASE Inhalation Risk Test  |      |
| Year                   | : | 1961  |      |
| GLP                    | : | no  |      |
| Test substance         | : | 10  |      |
|                        | • |   |      |
| Method                 | : | The study was conducted as part of the "toxicological pre-testing" for thi material. The pre-testing consisted of acute oral dosing of rats, inhalatio risk-test in rats, i.p. ALD determination in mice, skin and eye irritation. Details of each procedure are not given in the report. |      |
| Result                 | : | Under the conditions of this study no animal died as a result of the exposure to saturated vapor for 8 hours. It is noted in the report that no abnormalities were detected at necropsy; however, the length of the post exposure observation period is not specified in the report.      |      |
| Test substance         | : | 2-Pyrrolidone, Distilled, solid   |      |
| Conclusion             | : | It can be concluded that the 8-hour inhalation LD50 for 2-Pyrrolidone is greater than the air saturation concentration of the test substance in air a 30 deg C. Which is approximately 80 ppm.  | at   |
| Reliability            | : | (2) valid with restrictions<br>A reliability of 2 is assigned. Although some important details are lacking<br>this study was conducted according to a standard procedure that is<br>scientifically defensible.  | 3    |
| 21.11.2002             |   |   | (13) |

## 5.1.3 ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY

| Type<br>Value<br>Species<br>Strain<br>Sex<br>Number of animals<br>Vehicle<br>Doses<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | LD50<br>> 2000 mg/kg bw<br>rabbit<br>New Zealand white<br>male/female<br>10<br>2000<br>OECD Guide-line 402 "Acute dermal Toxicity"<br>1992<br>yes  |             |
|---|--|-------------|
| Method  | Following a quarantine period of at least one week, five healthy male and five healthy female New Zealand Albino rabbits were randomly assigned to the treatment group. The pretest weight range was 2.3 - 2.6 kg for males and 2.1 - 2.5 kg for females. The animals were housed 1/cage in suspended wire mesh cages. Bedding was placed beneath the cages and changed twice/week. Fresh Purina Rabbit Chow (Diet #5321) was provide daily. Water was available ad libitum. The animal room, reserved exclusively for rabbits on acute tests, was temperature controlled, had a 12 hour dark/light cycle.   | d<br>2<br>t |
|   | gauze to aid the distribution of the test article over the area. The torso was<br>wrapped with plastic that was secured with non-irritating tape. At 24-hours<br>after initiation, the patches were removed and residual test article was<br>removed with distilled water.   |             |
| Result<br>Test substance  | microscopic examination.<br>All animals survived the 2000 mg/kg dermal application. There were no<br>abnormal systemic signs noted in 9/10 animals. One male exhibited red<br>staining of the nose/mouth area and an apparent cataract in the right eye<br>on day 5, with the ocular abnormality persisting through day 14 but this wa<br>considered to result from a slef-inflicted injury unrelated to test material<br>administration. Body weight gains were normal at all weighing periods.<br>Dermal reactions were slight to well-defined on day 1 but were absent on<br>days 7 and 14. Necropsy did not reveal any treatment related changes.<br>2-Pyrol, no further information | IS          |
| Conclusion<br>Reliability   | The dermal LD50 was found to be > 2000 mg/kg-bw<br>(1) valid without restriction   |             |

109

| <ul> <li>rats at doses of 0; 600; 2,400; 7,200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water over a period of 3 months.</li> <li>Wistar rats (Chbb: THOM (SPF)) were obtained from Dr. Karl Thomae GmbH, Biberach/Riss, FRG. Rats were identified unambiguously by ear tattoo. Animals were individually housed in type DK III stainless steel wire cages Becker &amp; Co., Castrop-Rauxel). Animal rooms were air-conditioned with temperatures in the range 20 - 24°C and relative humidity in the range 30 - 70%. The day/night cycle was 12 hours (light from 06.00 a.m 06.00 p.m.).</li> <li>Test solutions were analysed at the start and end of the study to assure that the concentrations were orrect and the 4-day stability was assessed as 97%. The mixtures were prepared at no less than 4-day intervals. Water consumption was determined once/week over a period of 4-days. Animals were weighed weekly and given a thorough physical examination at each weighing. Food consumption was determined weekly. Urine samples were taken on day 85, blood was sampled and analyzed on study day 88, the final bodyweight was recorded on day 91 and necropsies were conducted over days 92 to day 95.</li> <li>Food consumption, water consumption and body weight were determined each week. The animals' state of health was checked each day. When the animals were weighed they were subjected to an additional comprehensiv clinical examination</li> </ul>   | <b>Flag</b><br>30.11.2002  | <ul><li>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.</li><li>Critical study for SIDS endpoint (24)</li></ul>  |
|---|--|--|
| Species:ratSex:male/femaleStrain:WistarRoute of admin.:drinking waterExposure period:00 daysFrequency of treatm.:dailyPost exposure period:noneDoses::600, 2400, 7200 or 15000 ppm in drinking waterControl group:yes, concurrent vehicleNOAEL:::Method:OECD Guide-line 408 "Subchronic Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day Study"Year:1981GLP:yesTest substance:Method:2-Pyrrolidone was administered to groups of 10 male and 10 female Wista<br>rats at doses of 0; 600; 2, 400; 7, 200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water<br>over a period of 3 months.Wistar rats (Chbb: THOM (SPF)) were obtained from Dr. Karl Thomae<br>GmbH, Biberach/Riss, FRG. Rats were identified unambiguously by ear<br>  | 5.4 REPEATED DOSE  | TOXICITY   |
| Doses       :       600, 2400, 7200 or 15000 ppm in drinking water         Control group       :       yes, concurrent vehicle         NOAEL       :       = 2400 ppm         LOAEL       :       = 7200 ppm         Method       :       0ECD Guide-line 408 "Subchronic Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day Study"         Year       :       1981         GLP       :       yes         Test substance       :         Method       :       2-Pyrrolidone was administered to groups of 10 male and 10 female Wista rats at doses of 0; 600; 2,400; 7,200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water over a period of 3 months.         Wistar rats (Chbb: THOM (SPF)) were obtained from Dr. Karl Thomae GmbH, Biberach/Riss, FRG. Rats were identified unambiguously by ear tattoo. Animals were individually housed in type DK III stainless steel wire cages Becker & Co., Castrop-Rauxel). Animal rooms were air-conditioned with temperatures in the range 20 - 24°C and relative humidity in the rang 30 - 70%. The day/night cycle was 12 hours (light from 06.00 a.m 06.00 p.m.).         Test solutions were analysed at the start and end of the study to assure that the concentrations were correct and the 4-day stability was assessed as 97%. The mixtures were prepared at no less than 4-day intervals. Water consumption was determined once/week over a period of 4-days. Animals were weighed weekly and given a thorough physical examination at each weighing. Food consumption was determined weekly. Urine samples were taken on day 85, blood was sampled and analyzed on study day 88, the final bodyweight was recorded on day 91 and necro | Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Frequency of treatm. | <ul> <li>rat</li> <li>male/female</li> <li>Wistar</li> <li>drinking water</li> <li>90 days</li> <li>daily</li> </ul>   |
| <ul> <li>rats at doses of 0; 600; 2,400; 7,200 and 15,000 ppm in the drinking water over a period of 3 months.</li> <li>Wistar rats (Chbb: THOM (SPF)) were obtained from Dr. Karl Thomae GmbH, Biberach/Riss, FRG. Rats were identified unambiguously by ear tattoo. Animals were individually housed in type DK III stainless steel wire cages Becker &amp; Co., Castrop-Rauxel). Animal rooms were air-conditioned with temperatures in the range 20 - 24°C and relative humidity in the range 30 - 70%. The day/night cycle was 12 hours (light from 06.00 a.m 06.00 p.m.).</li> <li>Test solutions were analysed at the start and end of the study to assure that the concentrations were orrect and the 4-day stability was assessed as 97%. The mixtures were prepared at no less than 4-day intervals. Water consumption was determined once/week over a period of 4-days. Animals were weighed weekly and given a thorough physical examination at each weighing. Food consumption was determined weekly. Urine samples were taken on day 85, blood was sampled and analyzed on study day 88, the final bodyweight was recorded on day 91 and necropsies were conducted over days 92 to day 95.</li> <li>Food consumption, water consumption and body weight were determined each week. The animals' state of health was checked each day. When the animals were weighed they were subjected to an additional comprehensiv clinical examination</li> </ul>   | Doses<br>Control group<br>NOAEL<br>LOAEL<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP                      | <ul> <li>600, 2400, 7200 or 15000 ppm in drinking water</li> <li>yes, concurrent vehicle</li> <li>= 2400 ppm</li> <li>= 7200 ppm</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 408 "Subchronic Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day Study"</li> <li>1981</li> </ul>   |
| aminotransferase, alkaline phosphatase - serum-gamma-<br>glutamyltransferase<br>Blood chemistry parameters were: sodium, potassium, chloride, inorganic   | Method   | <ul> <li>Wistar rats (Chbb: THOM (SPF)) were obtained from Dr. Karl Thomae<br/>GmbH, Biberach/Riss, FRG. Rats were identified unambiguously by ear<br/>tattoo. Animals were individually housed in type DK III stainless steel wire<br/>cages Becker &amp; Co., Castrop-Rauxel). Animal rooms were air-conditioned<br/>with temperatures in the range 20 - 24°C and relative humidity in the range<br/>30 - 70%. The day/night cycle was 12 hours (light from 06.00 a.m 06.00<br/>p.m.).</li> <li>Test solutions were analysed at the start and end of the study to assure<br/>that the concentrations were correct and the 4-day stability was assessed<br/>as 97%. The mixtures were prepared at no less than 4-day intervals.<br/>Water consumption was determined once/week over a period of 4-days.<br/>Animals were weighed weekly and given a thorough physical examination<br/>at each weighing. Food consumption was determined weekly. Urine<br/>samples were taken on day 85, blood was sampled and analyzed on study<br/>day 88, the final bodyweight was recorded on day 91 and necropsies were<br/>conducted over days 92 to day 95.</li> <li>Food consumption, water consumption and body weight were determined<br/>each week. The animals' state of health was checked each day. When the<br/>animals were weighed they were subjected to an additional comprehensive<br/>clinical examination</li> <li>Clinincal chemistry parameters were: alanine aminotransferase, aspartate<br/>aminotransferase, alkaline phosphatase - serum-gamma-<br/>glutamyltransferase</li> </ul> |

23 / 48

Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.Critical study for SIDS endpoint

110

phosphate, calcium, urea, creatinine, glucose, total bilirubin, total protein, albumin, globulins, triglycerides, cholesterol, magnesium.

In addition complete hematology and urinalysis were conducted.

At necropsy, major organs were weighed and sections were fixed for histopathology. All animals were subjected to gross-pathological assessment, followed by histopathological examination using a complete tissue list.

Statistical methods: Means and standard deviations for the variables food consumption, body weight, body weight change, water consumption and test substance intake (except control group) were calculated for the animals of each test group. They were printed out in the summary and individual value tables, with the exception that for test substance intake and body weight change only summary tables were prepared. For the parameters food consumption, water consumption, body weight and body weight change a parametric one-way analysis of variance was done via the F-test (ANOVA). If the resulting p-values were equal to or less than 0.05, a comparison of each dose group with the control group was carried out. These comparisons were performed simultaneously via Dinnett's test for the hypothesis of equal means. If the results of this test were significant, labels (\* for,p < 0.05, \*\* for p < 0.01) were printed together with the group means in the tables. Both tests were performed two-sided. Statistical analysis of histopathology was conduced with a proprietary computer program.

- The following tissues were examined and preserved at necropsy:
- brain
- pituitary gland
- thyroid and parathyroid glands
- thymus
- trachea
- lungs
- heart
- aorta
- salivary glands (mandibular and sublingual)
- liver
- spleen
- kidneys
- adrenal glands
- pancreas
- testes/ovaries
- uterus/vagina
- epididymides, prostate, seminal vesicles
- skin
- esophagus
- stomach (forestomach and glandular stomach)
- duodenum
- jejunum
- ileum
- cecum
- colon
- rectum
- urinary bladder
- lymph nodes (mesenteric, mandibular)

- female mammary gland
- skeletal muscle
- sciatic nerve
- bone marrow (femur)
- eyes
- femur with knee joint
- sternum with marrow
- spinal cord (cervical, thoracic and lumbar)
- extraorbital lacrimal gland
- all gross lesions

The Following Tissues Were examined microscopically in high-dose and control animals (and other groups as indicated)

- brain
- pituitary gland
- thyroid
- parathyroid
- thymus (and all females in all groups)
- trachea
- lungs (and all animals in all groups)
- heart
- aorta
- salivary glands (mandibular and sublingual)
- liver (and all animals in all groups)
- spleen
- kidneys (and all animals in all groups)
- adrenal glands (and all animals in all groups)
- pancreas
- testes/ovaries
- uterus/vagina
- epididymides, prostate, seminal vesicles
- skin
- esophagus
- forestomach (and all animals in all groups)
- glandular stomach (and all animals in all groups)
- duodenum
- jejunum
- ileum
- cecum
- colon
- rectum
- urinary bladder
- lymph nodes (mesenteric, mandibular)
- female mammary gland
- skeletal muscle
- sciatic nerve
- sternum with marrow
- femur with joint
- bone marrow (femur)
- eyes
- femur with knee joint
- sternum with marrow
- spinal cord (cervical, thoracic and lumbar)
- All gross lesions were examined in all groups

| 5. Toxicity | 113 <b>Id</b> 616-45-5  |
|-------------|---|
| of reality  | Date 13.08.2003   |
| Remark      | For a full description of the procedures used to examine reproductive organs see the robust summary for fertility.  |
| Remark      | . The study was carried out according to following guidelines:  |
|             | - EC Commission Directive 87/302/EEC of 18 November, 1987; Part B:<br>Methods for the determination of Toxicity; Sub-chronic Oral Toxicity Test;<br>90-day repeated oral dose using rodent species; Official Journal of the<br>European Communities No. L 133, p. 8-11, 1988  |
| Result      | - OECD Guidelines for Testing of Chemicals; Method No. 408: Subchronic<br>Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day study; May 12, 1981<br>:   |
| ncoun       | Substance intake::<br>Mean test material consumption in mg/kg- day were:<br>+ males: 33, 184, 529 and 1062 mg/kg<br>+ females 42, 230, 643 and 1189 mg/kg   |
|             | No animal died during the study and no adverse clinical signs were noted.   |
|             | Other effects by dose group:  |
|             | <ul> <li>*** Test group 4 (15,000 ppm; about 1,125 mg/kg body weight)</li> <li>-decreased food and water consumption in both sexes</li> <li>- decreased body weight gains, male's BW were 9% lower than controls and female's were 8% lower than controls on day 91</li> <li>- prolonged prothrombin times in rats of each sex</li> <li>- decrease in total protein, globulins, triglycerides and creatinine in both</li> </ul> |
|             | sexes<br>- increased urinary specific gravity in the males - reduced urinary volume in<br>the males<br>- dark yellow discoloration of urine specimens in the males<br>- increase in the mean relative kidney weights in males and females   |
|             | <ul> <li>*** Test group 3 (7,200 ppm; about 586 mg/kg body weight)</li> <li>- slight decrease of food consumption in female animals</li> <li>- slight decrease of water consumption in both sexes</li> <li>- slightly decreased body weights in females, 6% less than controls on day</li> </ul>  |
|             | 91<br>- decreased body weight gains of 7% (males) and 16% (females) on day 91<br>- decrease in creatinine in both sexes<br>- decrease in total protein in the females<br>- increased urinary specific gravity in the males - reduced urinary volume in  |
|             | the males<br>- dark yellow discoloration of urine specimens in the males<br>- increase in the mean relative kidney weights in males   |
|             | *** Test group 2 (2,400 ppm; about 207 mg/kg body weight) and - no substance-related effects  |
|             | <ul><li>*** Test group 1 (600 ppm; about 37 mg/kg body weight)</li><li>- no substance-related effects</li></ul>   |

| 5. | То | xic | ity |
|----|----|-----|-----|
|    |    |     | - / |

|                               | Mean Terminal Body and Kidney Weights (Absolute and Relative)   |  |  |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--|
|                               | MALES (grams)       Kidney       Kidney         Group Body       Kidney       Kidney         (absolute)       (relative)         0       471       2.97       0.68         600       460       2.93       0.69         2400       458       3.05       0.72         7200       452       3.11       0.73*         15000       428*       3.13       0.77**  |  |  |
|                               | FEMALES (grams)         Group       Body       Kidney       Kidney         (absolute)       (relative)       (relative)         0       265       1.92       0.79         600       263       2.00       0.83         2400       269       1.99       0.80         7200       248       1.93       0.84         15000       242*       2.03       0.89**  |  |  |
|                               | Note: A finding of "altered cellular composition of the thymic cortex" was reported in all dosed groups of females. A second 90-day study was conducted at 0, 50 and 15,000 ppm in drinking water using groups of five female rats to investigate the significance of this finding. It this second study the identical finding was present; however, it also occurred in controls. In addition, retrieval and examination of thymus slides from controls animals in other studies were examined and were also found to have the same "pathology". Therefore, this was considered incidental and not compound related. |  |  |
| Test substance :              | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.7%   |  |  |
| Conclusion :<br>Reliability : | The kidney appears to be a target organ at dose levels of 7,200 ppm<br>(about 586 mg/kg) in the drinking water and above. The NOAEL is 2,400<br>ppm in drinking water or about 207 mg/kg-bw-day<br>(1) valid without restriction  |  |  |
| Flag :<br>03.08.2003          | Critical study for SIDS endpoint (10)   |  |  |

## 5.5 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VITRO'

| Туре                 | : | Salmonella typhimurium reverse mutation assay                   |
|----------------------|---|---|
| System of testing    | : |   |
| Test concentration   | : | 0, 0.1, 1.0, 5.0, 10, 25, 50, 100 and 150 microliters per plate |
| Cycotoxic concentr.  | : | 150 microliters per plate                                       |
| Metabolic activation | : | with and without  |
| Result               | : | negative  |
| Method               | : | other   |
| Year                 | : | 1987  |
| GLP                  | : | yes   |
| Test substance       | : | -   |

| Method | : S. typhimurium strains TA1535, TA1538, TA100, TA1537, TA98 were tested using a plate incorporation technique both with and without metabolic activation. Aroclor 1254 induced rat liver S-9 was used for metabolic activation at a rate of 0.5 ml S-9 per plate when used with the overlay procedure. Test and control materials were incorporated directly into the overlay agar with the bacteria.   |
|--------|--|
|        | Plates were prepared and read in triplicate and the entire assay was repeated a second time (independent repeat). Colonies were counted using an automated Biotran II colony counter except when accurate counts could not be obtained (e.g. precipitate formation).   |
|        | Concentrations of test substance were selected based on a preliminary toxicity assay at 14 concentration levels using two-fold dilutions from a high concentration of 150 microliter per plate (for liquids). 150 microliters per plate was used as the top concentration in the studies because this is the limit dose for the test and because this concentration reduced the number of TA-100 revertant colonies by approximately 50% in a preliminary dose-rangefinding test.  |
|        | Concentrations tested were 0, 0.1, 1.0, 5.0, 10, 25, 50, 100 and 150 microliters per plate for all strains in both of the two independent repeats.   |
|        | The solvent and negative control substance was distilled water. Positive<br>controls were:<br>Without metabolic activation<br>Sodium azide at 10 mcg/ plate for strain TA-1535 and TA-100<br>Quinacrine mustard at 5 mcg/ plate for strain TA-1537<br>2-Nitrofluorene at 10 mcg/ plate for strains TA-1538 and TA-98   |
|        | With metabolic activation,<br>2-Anthramine at 2.5 mcg/ plate for all strains   |
|        | Statistical Methods  |
|        | Formal statistical methods were not used to evaluate the data. Evaluations considered if a dose-response was observed and strain-specific evaluation criteria.   |
|        | For strains TA-1535, TA-1537 and TA-1538, the data set is evaluated as positive if a dose-response is observed over a minimum of three test concentrations and the increase in revertants is equal to or greater than three times the solvent control value at the peak of the dose-response. The solvent control value should be within the normal range for evaluating the results.  |
| Result | <ul> <li>For strains TA-98 and TA-I00, the data set is evaluated as positive if a dose-response is observed over a minimum of three test concentrations and the increase in revertants achieves a doubling of the solvent control value at the peak of the dose-response. The solvent control value should be within the normal range for evaluating the results.</li> <li>In the preliminary study on TA-100, the test material was toxic to the indicator only at 150 microliters per plate as evidenced by the reduced number of revertants on the minimal media plates (about a 50% reduction).</li> </ul> |
|        | The results of the initial and independent assays conducted on the test material at dose levels ranging from 0.1 to 150 microliters per plate in the   |

28 / 48

| 5. Toxicity   | 116 <b>Id</b> 616-45-5  |
|---|---|
| <b>,</b>  | <b>Date</b> 13.08.2003  |
|   | absence and presence of metabolic activation did not exhibit increased numbers of his+ revertant colonies.  |
| Test substance  | <ul> <li>The positive control treatments in both the nonactivation and S9 activation assays induced large increases in the revertant numbers with all the indicator strains, which demonstrated the effectiveness of the S9 activation system and the ability of the test system to detect known mutagens.</li> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity by GLC 99.9 Area % source BASF</li> </ul>   |
| Conclusion  | <ul> <li>The test material, 2-Pyrrolidone, did not exhibit genetic activity in any of<br/>the assays conducted in this evaluation and was not mutagenic to the<br/>Salmonella typhimurium indicator organisms under the test conditions<br/>according to the established evaluation criteria.</li> </ul>  |
| Reliability   | : (1) valid without restriction<br>Guideline-like study under GLP   |
| <b>Flag</b><br>06.08.2003   | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (22)   |
| Type<br>System of testing<br>Test concentration<br>Cycotoxic concentr.<br>Metabolic activation<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance<br>Method | <ul> <li>other: Aneuploidy Induction in Yeast</li> <li>Saccharomyces cerevisiae</li> <li>0, 289.6, 321.0, 352.2, 383.3, 414.2, or 445.0 mM</li> <li>321 and above</li> <li>without</li> <li>positive</li> <li>1987</li> <li>no data</li> <li>Diploid strain D61.M of Saccharomyces cerevisiae, developed by F.K. Zimmermann, was used for the detection of aneuploidy and other genetic events. Its genetic constitution and the detailed procedures for its use in detecting aneuploidy have been previously described in detail. In brief: recessive alleles (cyh2, cycloheximide resistance; ade6, white-adenine requirement; leul, leucine requirement) of three genes are arranged on both sides of the centromere on one copy of chromosome VII. Simultaneous expression of all three recessive alleles in the same clone can result either from loss of the homologous chromosome VII carrying the wild-type alleles or from simultaneous multiple events of recombination or mutation, which are expected to be extremely rare.</li> </ul>  |
|   | Ten parallel 5-ml cultures were grown in YEPD medium until they attained<br>a titer of approximately 5-7 x 10exp7 cells/ml. A 0.1-ml aliquot was<br>removed from each culture and plated onto the cycloheximide-YEPD<br>medium to select cultures with low spontaneous rates of cycloheximide<br>resistance. The 5-ml cultures were stored at 4°C until use. A culture that<br>was determined to have a low spontaneous frequency of cycloheximide<br>resistance (typically < 1 x 10exp6) was diluted 1:10 into fresh YEPD<br>medium and incubated at 28C for 4 hr to bring the cells into exponential<br>growth phase before addition of the test chemical.<br>The exponential phase culture was adjusted to 5 x 10exp6 cells/ml in<br>YEPD medium. Treatments were carried out in 2-nil aliquots in glass test<br>tubes by adding microliter quantities of the test chemical either directly or<br>from a stock solution of the chemical in water prepared just before use. The<br>concentration of the stock solutions was dictated by the level of toxicity,<br>which had been determined in preliminary experiments. The growing yeast |

5. Toxicity

cells were treated in a shaker water bath at 28°C for 4 hr; then the cultures were refrigerated at 4°C in a water bath for 16 hr. The cold holding period was followed by a second 4-hr incubation at 28°C before the cultures were diluted and plated on the appropriate media. (The interruption of growth by cold temperature storage greatly enhances the induction of aneuploidy by a number of solvent chemicals). When necessary, cultures were diluted to approximately 1-2 x 10exp7 cells/ml, and 0.1-ml aliquots were plated directly onto the selective cycloheximideYEPD medium to determine the resistant population. Appropriate dilutions were plated onto YLPD medium to determine the surviving population. Plates were incubated for 5-7 days, and colonies were enumerated. On selective cvcloheximide-YEPD medium the resistant colonies were either red or white. The red colonies resulted from the occurrence of genetic events such as gene conversion or mutation affecting the CYH2 locus only and not from chromosome malsegregation. The cycloheximide-resistant white colonies are presumably due to chromosome loss because the recessive cyh2 and the recessive ade6 alleles are being simultaneously expressed. To confirm that the white resistant colonies are really monosomic for chromosome VII, each colony to be tested was streaked onto YEPD master plates, which were incubated overnight at 28C, and then replicas were plated onto both a synthetic complete medium and onto the same medium lacking leucine. White (ade6) and cycloheximide-resistant (cyh2) colonies must also require leucine (leul) to be considered monosomic. Remark In a subsequent paper, these same authors found no aneuploidy potentiation of 2-Pyrrolidinone with nocodazole. They discussed the potential mechanism of solvent-induced aneuploidy in terms of the fact that microtubles dissociate in the cold to their tubulin subunits and polymerize again as the temperature is raised. The solvents were speculated to inhibit or accelerate the rate of repolymerization (Mayer and Goin, Mut Rech. 201:413-421, 1988). Several factors indicate that this result is not relevant to hazard assessment to man. Solvent-induced aneuploidy appears to be a special case. Solvent-induced aneuploidy is enhanced by cold incubation, which was part of the protocol in this investigation. The concentration range where effects are reported is narrow range and coincides with toxicity. The concentrations where effects are reported are extremely high and impossible to achieve under normal industrial conditions in man. Common non-genotoxic solvents such as acetone are known to induce this effect under the special conditions employed in this study. Result Positive results on the induction of aneuploidy by 1-methyl-2-pyrrolidirone and 2-pyrrolidinone were recorded as the number of cycloheximideresistant white colonies observed and the fraction of these colonies that were Leu-. Aneuploidy frequencies were calculated by using these numbers as the numerator and the population screened as the denominator. In cases in which only a few white colonies were found, all were tested for their leucine requirement. When many white colonies were observed, all were counted, and a representative number (usually 25) was tested. The number of red cycloheximide-resistant colonies was

(23)

determined and was found not to increase with test material concentration. As red-resistant colonies arise as a result of other genetic events, they served as a control showing that other genetic effects such as mutation or recombination were not induced by the test chemical.

The frequency of aneuploidy increased with the dosage of each test chemical. 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone was active between 150 and 230 mM, while 2-pyrrolidinone was active between 350 and 450 mM, and appeared to be slightly less toxic in comparable ranges. As there was no increase with concentration for either chemical in the frequency of the red cycloheximide-resistant colonies. Therefore, aneuploidy rather than other nuclear genetic effects were being induced by these chemicals.

Data are shown in the table.

| Test substance    | : | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 from Aldrich Chemical Co |
|-------------------|---|---|
| Attached document | : | Y-table-HP600.bmp                                       |

Aneuploidy Test M Conc Pop Screened Total White Percent Frequency x10<sup>6</sup> CFU (mM)Survival  $X 10^{6}$ Colonies 100 4.73 10 1.27 0 98 5.20 42 6.79 289.6 321.0 61 4.35 48 9.71 42 4.43 10.56 352.2 65 23 3.28 98 17.93 383.3 1.75 120 21.94 414.2 8 7 445.0 1.50 120 19.20

## Reliability

(2) valid with restrictions

:

The method was well described and sufficient details and data were presented to indicate that this study has good reliability.

28.11.2002

| Type<br>System of testing<br>Test concentration<br>Cycotoxic concentr.<br>Metabolic activation<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>Cytogenetic assay</li> <li>High doses minimally cytotoxic.</li> <li>with and without</li> <li>negative</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 473</li> <li>1987</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>  |
|---|---|
| Method  | : 2-Pyrrolidone was tested for its ability to induce chromosomal aberrations<br>in human lymphocytes following in vitro exposure in the presence and<br>absence of a metabolizing system.<br>Based on a pretest to determine the highest experimental dose and in<br>consideration of the cytotoxicity actually found in the present cytogenetic<br>investigations, 3500 mcg/ml, 2500 mcg/ml and 1250 mcg/ml culture<br>medium in the experiment without S-9 mix. or 6000 mcg/ml, 5000 mcg/ml<br>and 2500 mcg/ml culture medium in the experiment with metabolic<br>activation, were selected. This selection was based on the quality of the<br>metaphases and not on the mitotic index because the test substance |

concentrations causing reduction in the mitotic index are at dose levels that severely affect chromosomes; thus, no longer allowing evaluation.

Duplicate cultures were used for all experimental points. The solvent was distilled water.

Negative controls (untreated and solvent) and positive controls both without S-9 mix (0.2 mcg mitomycin C/ml culture medium) and with metabolic activation (6 mcg cyclophosphamide/ml culture medium) were also tested.

Heparinized human venous blood was added to the culture medium (chromosome medium 1A with PHA). After mitogen stimulation of the lymphocytes using PHA and incubation at 37°C for 48 hours. The cultures were treated with test substance without S-9 mix for 24 hours; in the experiment with S-9 mix (from Aroclor-induced rats) test substance treatment lasted 2 hours followed by a reincubation for 22 hours using fresh culture medium without test substance. About 2 - 3 hours prior to harvesting the cells, Colcemid was added to arrest cells in a metaphase-like stage of mitosis (C-metaphase). After preparation of the lymphocyte chromosomes and staining with Giemsa, 100 metaphases of each culture in the case of the test substance, untreated control and solvent control, or 50 cells of each culture in the case of positive controls, were analyzed for chromosomal aberrations.

Statistical Procedure:

The Fisher exact test was applied to determine significant differences between the relative frequencies of a characteristic of two groups, and it was used to answer the questions of whether there are significant differences between control groups (untreated controls and solvent controls) and dose groups with regard to the rate of structural aberrant metaphases.

Result : \*\* Assay without metabolic activation::: Untreated controls 10 (5.0%) aberrant cells including gaps and 2 (1,0%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were found

> Solvent controls: 12 (6.0%) aberrant metaphases including gaps and 5 (2.5%) aberrant metaphases excluding gaps were found

> 3500 mcg/ml: 8 (4.0%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 2 (1.0%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were detected.

2500 mcg/L: 14 (7.0%) aberrant metaphases including gaps and 6 (3.0%) chromosomally damaged cells excluding gaps were observed.

1250 mcg/ml: 17 (8.5%) aberrant cells including gaps and 2 (1.0%) aberrant metaphases excluding gaps were found.

0.2 mcg mitomycin C/mI: With 44 (44%) aberrant cells including gaps and 37 (37%) aberrant mitosis excluding gaps including 2 multiple aberrant metaphases and 5 cells with exchanges, the positive control substance led to the expected increase in the number of chromosomally damaged cells.

No differences regarding aneuploidies (hyperploid metaphases) and polyploidies between the various dose groups and the negative controls were observed.

Assay with metabolic activation:::

120

Untreated control: 4 (2.0%) aberrant mitosis including gaps only were found.

Solvent contro1: 15 (7.5%) aberrant metaphases including gaps and 4 (2.0%) chromosomally damaged cells excluding gaps were found.

6000 mcg/ml: 17 (8.5%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 2 (1.0%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed.

5000 mcg/ml: 16 (8.0%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 1 (0.5%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed.

2500 mcg/ml:

13 (6.5%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 1 (0.5%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed.

6 mcg cyclophosphamide/ml:

27 (27%) chromosomally damaged cells including gaps and 20 (20%) aberrant cells excluding gaps were observed, which was the expected increase for positive controls.

No differences regarding aneuploidies (hyperploid metaphases) and polyploidies between the various dose groups and the negative controls were observed.

- Test substance
   2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.9%
   According to the results of the present study, the test substance 2-pyrrolidone did not lead to any increase in the number of aberrant metaphases including and excluding gaps when compared to the solvent controls either without S-9 mix or after adding a metabolizing system. 2-Pyrrolidone is evaluated not to be a chromosome-damaging (clastogenic) agent under in vitro conditions using human lymphocytes, under these experimental conditions.
- Reliability: (1) valid without restriction<br/>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.Flag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint29.11.2002

(2)

## 5.6 GENETIC TOXICITY 'IN VIVO'

| Type<br>Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Doses<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance  |   | Micronucleus assay<br>mouse<br>male/female<br>NMRI<br>i.p.<br>16, 24 and 48 hours<br>2000, 1000, and 500 mg/kg-bw<br>negative<br>OECD Guide-line 474 "Genetic Toxicology: Micronucleus Test"<br>1993<br>yes   |
|---|---|---|
| Method  | : | Male and female animals (NMRI mice, Charles River GmbH, WIGA) were assigned to the test groups using a randomization plan prepared with an appropriate computer program. Animals were housed in Makrolon cages, in groups of 5 according to sex in fully air-conditioned rooms with a range of 20 - 24°C for temperature and a range of 30 - 70% for relative humidity. Before treatment, animals were transferred to Makrolon cages and housed individually under the same conditions until the end of the test. The day/night rhythm was 12 hours (light from 6.00 - 18.00 hours). Standardized pelleted feed (Kliba Haltungsdidt, Klingentalmühle AG) and drinking water from bottles were available ad libitum. |
|   |   | Doses selected were 2000, 1000 and 500 mg/kg-bw and were selected on<br>the basis of a preliminary toxicity study. In this study, the highest<br>recommended dose of 2000 mg/kg was administered and survived by all<br>animals but led to signs of toxicity such as irregular respiration,<br>piloerection, abdominal position, apathy and squatting posture; the general<br>state of the animals was poor.  |
| given test substance dissolved in c<br>and 500 mg/kg body weight. Treat<br>administration with a volume of 10<br>20 mg of cyclophosphamide/kg bo<br>body weight, both dissolved in dist<br>(five animals total, either 2 or 3 of c<br>once intraperitoneally each in a vo |   | Five Male and female animals per sacrifice interval and dose group were given test substance dissolved in distilled water 2000 mg/kg, 1000 mg/kg and 500 mg/kg body weight. Treatment consisted of a single intraperitoneal administration with a volume of 10 ml/kg body weight. As a positive control, 20 mg of cyclophosphamide/kg body weight or 0.15 mg of vincristine/kg body weight, both dissolved in distilled water, were administered to groups (five animals total, either 2 or 3 of each sex) of male and female animals once intraperitoneally each in a volume of 10 ml/kg body weight. All test substance formulations were prepared immediately before administration.                             |
|   |   | Sacrifice intervals per dose-group were:2000 mg/kg;16, 24 and 48 hours1000 mg/kg;24 hours500 mg/kg24 hoursControls24 hours  |

|        | solution for 5 minutes, rinsed, placed<br>minutes and finally stained in Giemsa<br>rinsed twice and clarified with xylene,<br>Corbit-Balsam. Slides were coded be<br>Evlauations: In general, 1000 polychr<br>and female animal of every test group | sis into a centrifuge tube using a<br>ich was at 37°C (about 2 ml/femur).<br>y with a pipette, centrifuged at 1500<br>moved the cells were resuspended.<br>oped onto clean microscopic slides.<br>vith ground edges, the preparations<br>y stained in eosin and methylene blue<br>in fresh distilled water for 2 or 3<br>solution for 12 minutes. After being<br>the preparations were embedded in<br>fore microscopic analysis. |
|--------|---|--|
|        | micronuclei. The normochromatic erv   | throcytes which occur were also  |
|        | scored. The following parameters we   | re recorded:   |
|        | Number of polychromatic erythrocytes  |  |
|        | Number of polychromatic erythrocytes  |  |
|        | Number of normochromatic erythrocy  |  |
|        | Number of normochromatic erythrocy  |  |
|        | Ratio of polychromatic to normochron  |  |
|        | Number of small micronuclei (d < D/4  |  |
| Result | No statistical methods were employed  | d in data analysis.  |
| Hoodit | Clinical examinations: The single intra   | aperitoneal administration of the  |
|        | solvent in a volume of 10 ml/kg body  |  |
|        | without any signs or symptoms. A dos  |  |
|        | substance, led to irregular respiration   |  |
|        | apathy about 30 minutes after admini  |  |
|        | animals was poor. After treatment of t  | the animals with 1000 or 500 mg/kg,  |
|        | only irregular respiration and piloerec   | tion were observed after about 30  |
|        | minutes. After about 1 - 2 hours clinic   |  |
|        | Neither the single administration of th   |  |
|        | cyclophosphamide in a dose of 20 mg   |  |
|        | mg/kg-bw caused any evident signs c   | of toxicity.   |
|        | Micronulei: Mean polychromatic eryth  | rocytes containing micronuclei were:   |
|        | Negative control (24 hrs)   | 1.5%   |
|        | 2000 mg/kg (16 hrs)   | 1.2%   |
|        | 2000 mg/kg (24 hrs)   | 1.7%   |
|        | 2000 mg/kg (48 hrs)   | 1.6%   |
|        | 1000 mg/kg (24 hrs)   | 2.4%   |
|        | 2000 mg/kg (16 hrs)   | 1.2%   |
|        | Cyclophosphamide (24 hrs)   | 13.6%  |
|        | Vincristine (24 hrs)  | 83.2%  |
|        | Administration of test substance did n  | ot lead to any increase in the rate of   |
|        | micronuclei. The number of normochr   |  |
|        |   | ) or large micronuclei ( $d > D/4$ ) did not   |
|        |   | at any sacrifice interval. No inhibition   |
|        | of erythropoiesis induced by the treat  |  |
|        | detected; the ratio of polychromatic to   |  |
|        | always in the same range as that of the   |  |
|        | ,   |  |

| 5. Toxicity                  | 123 Id 616-45-5<br>Date 13.08.2003   |
|------------------------------|--|
| Test substance<br>Conclusion | <ul> <li>The number of normochromatic erythrocytes containing micronuclei did not differ to any appreciable extent in the negative control or in the various dose groups at any of the sacrifice intervals.</li> <li>2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity &gt; 99.5%</li> </ul> |
|                              | The number of normochromatic erythrocytes containing micronuclei did not differ to any appreciable extent in the negative control or in the various dose groups at any of the sacrifice intervals.   |
| Reliability                  | : (1) valid without restriction<br>Guideline study under GLP with no significant problems noted.   |
| <b>Flag</b><br>29.11.2002    | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (4)   |

# 5.7 CARCINOGENICITY

## 5.8.1 TOXICITY TO FERTILITY

| Type<br>Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Frequency of treatm.<br>Premating exposure pe<br>Male<br>Female | riod | other: Reproductive Organ Examination from 90-Day Study<br>rat<br>male/female<br>Wistar<br>drinking water<br>90-days<br>daily   |
|---|------|---|
| Duration of test<br>No. of generation   | :    |   |
| studies   | •    |   |
| Doses<br>Control group  | :    | 600, 2400, 7200 or 15000 ppm in drinking water<br>yes, concurrent vehicle   |
| •   | •    |   |
| Method  | :    | <ul> <li>2-Pyrrolidone was tested for subchronic toxicity in a 90-day study. The test substance was administered in drinking water to groups of 10 Wistar rats (Strain Chbb:THOM (SPF)) 10 of each sex - in dose groups of 15000, 7200, 2400, 600 and 0 ppm.</li> <li>Methods followed the European and international guidelines:<br/>EC Commission Directive 87/302/EEC of November 18, 1987; Part B:<br/>Methods for the determination of Toxicity Sub-chronic Oral Toxicity Test, 90-day repeated oral dose using rodent species; Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 133, pages 8-11, 1988; and OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals; Method No. 408: Subchronic Oral Toxicity - Rodent: 90-day study; May 12, 1981.</li> </ul> |
|   |      | For a more detailed description of the 90-day study conduct and results please see the robust summary for the study in the repeated-dose section.   |
|   |      | Briefly: Test solutions were analysis at the start and end of the study to assure that the concentrations were correct and the 4-day stability was assessed as 97%. The mixtures were prepared at no less than 4-day intervals. Water consumption was determined once/week over a period of 4-days. Animals were weighed weekly and given a thorough physical   |

examination at each weighing. Food consumption was determined weekly. Urine samples were taken on day 85, blood was sampled and analyzed on study day 88, the final bodyweight was recovered on day 91 and necropsies were conducted over days 92 to day 95.

This robust summary will describe the methods and results of reproductive organ evaluation.

#### **Organ Weights**

The testes were weighed in all male rats, and the ovaries were weighed in all female rats. Absolute weights as well as relative weights (related to the terminal body weight) were determined and assessed statistically, using Dunnett's test (two-sided).

#### Gross lesions

During necropsy, specific attention was given to gross lesions of male reproductive organs (testes, epididymides, prostate gland, seminal vesicles and coagulating glands) and female reproductive organs (ovaries, including oviducts, uterus, including cervix uteri and vagina). In addition, the adrenal glands of all animals were inspected grossly during necropsy and after appropriate fixation; the pituitary glands of all animals were assessed grossly during necropsy after removal of the brain as well as during removal from the skull after appropriate fixation. Further, in females, special attention was given to the gross appearance of the mammary gland and the external genitalia (males: penis, preputium, scrotum, processus vaginalis; females: vulva) were also inspected carefully during necropsy.

## Histopathology

The reproductive organs of male rats (testes, epididymides, prostate gland, seminal vesicles and coagulating glands) and the reproductive organs of female rats (uterus, including cervix uteri, ovaries, including oviducts and vagina) were fixed routinely in a 4% aqueous solution of formaldehyde for at least 48 hours. In addition, the adrenal glands and the pituitary gland (both sexes) and parts of the mammary gland (female rats) of all animals were fixed in formaldehyde solution. Any gross lesions noted during necropsy in the external or internal sex organs of male or female rats were also fixed in 4% aqueous formaldehyde solution.

After fixation, the reproductive organs of male (both testes, both epididymides - comprising caput, corpus and cauda epididymidis, prostate gland - comprising dorsolateral and ventral parts, seminal vesicles with attached coagulating glands) and of female rats (both ovaries, uterus, including cervix uteri and vagina) as well as the pituitary gland and the female mammary gland were trimmed, processed to paraplast blocks, cut at a thickness of approximately 3 microns and stained with hematoxylin and eosin (H.& E.). The slides of all animals of the control and of the high dose group were assessed using a light microscope with primary magnifications between 25-400 x. Adrenal glands of all animals were processed, stained with H.& E. and assessed histopathologically.

During histopathological evaluation of reproductive organs, the following were specifically considered:

Testes: histopathology was performed on mid cross sections through both testes. Besides gross lesions such as atrophy or tumors, testicular

histopathological examination looked for treatment-related effects such as focal or diffuse atrophy of the seminal epithelium, retained spermatids, missing germ cell layers or types, multinucleated giant cells or sloughing of spermatogenic cells into the tubular lumen. In addition, attention was given to the morphology of the Sertoli cells (vacuolization) and to the interstitial cells of Leydig (number and morphology).

Epididymides: the examination was performed on a mid longitudinal section through both epididymides, comprising caput, corpus and cauda epididymidis. Besides gross lesions such as atrophy, special attention was given to the presence of sperm granulomas, leukocytic infiltration (inflammation), aberrant cell types within the lumen, and oligospermia or aspermia.

Prostate Gland: histopathology was performed on cross sections through the dorso-lateral and ventral parts of the gland. Special attention was given to looking for inflammatory reactions (acute or chronic, purulent, mixed cellular or lymphocytic, in the glandular acini or in the interstitium). Moreover, the morphology of the acinar cells was assessed carefully (hypertrophy, hyperplasia, atrophy) as was the functional status of the gland (amount of colloid in the acini and its staining properties).

Seminal vesicles: both glands were investigated using cross sections through the mid part of the gland. The attached coagulating glands were also examined (although they were not protocol organs and were, hence, not separately mentioned in the tables of the report). Special attention was given to looking for findings of inflammatory reactions (acute or chronic, purulent, mixed cellular or lymphocytic, in the glandular acini or in the interstitium). Moreover, the morphology of the acinar cells was assessed carefully (hypertrophy, hyperplasia, atrophy) as well as the functional status of both glands (amount of fluid in the acini and its staining properties). Ovaries: histopathological examination was performed on mid cross sections through both organs. Assessment was focused on possible detection of gualitative depletion of the primordial and growing follicle populations, as well as the presence/absence of antral follicles (Graafian follicles) and corpora lutea. Special attention was given to the ovarian interstitium and its cell populations with regard to, atrophy, hypertrophy and/or hyperplasia. A differential ovarian follicle count (DOFC, to detect a quantitative depletion of primordial and/or growing follicles) was not performed.

Oviducts: Not investigated histopathologically.

Uterus (including cervix uteri, which was not listed separately): histopathology was performed on cross sections through the mid part of each uterus horn and on a mid longitudinal section through the cervix uteri with the portio on one side and the base of the uterine horns on the other side. Special attention was give to looking for findings of inflammatory reactions (acute or chronic, purulent, mixed cellular or lymphocytic, in the mucosa or in the glands). Moreover, the morphology of the epithelium, the glands and the musculature were assessed carefully (e.g. for hypertrophy, hyperplasia, atrophy). No specific consideration was given to the status of the sexual cycle according to the cellularity in uterus and cervix uteri.

Vagina: a longitudinal section was performed. Major possible findings which were investigated were inflammatory reactions (acute or chronic, purulent, mixed cellular or lymphocytic in the lumen and/or the wall).

Remark

|   | Moreover, the morphology of the epithelium and the underlying musculature was assessed carefully (e.g. for hypertrophy, hyperplasia, atrophy). No specific consideration was given to the status of the sexual cycle according to the cellularity in the vagina. |
|---|--|
| : |  |

Comparison of methodology to pathology performed in a reproductive study:

With the exception of the oviducts, all organs of the male and female genital tract that are examined in a "modern" reproduction toxicity study (e.g. US-EPA OPPTS 870.3800) were investigated both grossly and histopathologically. Further, all other organs required for histopathology in the OPPTS 870.3800 guideline - namely the pituitary and the adrenal glands - were investigated histopathologically. The only significant deviation from OPPTS 870.3800 was that uterus (with oviducts and cervix), epididymides (total weights for both and cauda weight for either one or both), seminal vesicles (with coagulating glands and their fluids), prostate gland, pituitary gland and spleen were not weighed. These organs, however, were grossly inspected and histopathologically assessed. If treatment-related weight changes had occurred, they would likely have been identified by the detailed histopathological examination.

Methods followed the European and international guidelines:

EC Commission Directive 87/302/EEC of November 18, 1987; Part B: Methods for the determination of Toxicity Sub-chronic Oral Toxicity Test, 90-day repeated oral dose using rodent species; Official Journal of the European Communities No. L 133, pages 8-11, 1988; and OECD Guideline for Testing of Chemicals; Method No. 408: Subchronic Oral Toxicity -Rodent: 90-day study; May 12, 1981.

Result

: Results of Reproductive Organ Weight Determinations

1. MALES: There were no statistically significant deviations of the mean absolute or relative testes weights between treated and control animals.

2. FEMALES: the mean absolute weight of the ovaries was statistically significantly decreased (- 17.0%) in the 7200-ppm dose group. The mean relative ovary weight was the lowest in the 7200-ppm dose group (0.035 mg% = - 12.5%); however, this was not statistically significant.

Terminal Body and Reproductive Organ Weights

| MALES |        |        |  |
|-------|--------|--------|--|
| Group | Body W | Testes |  |
| 0     | 471    | 3.59   |  |
| 600   | 460    | 3.47   |  |
| 2400  | 458    | 3.60   |  |
| 7200  | 452    | 3.50   |  |
| 15000 | 428*   | 3.51   |  |

|                              | FEMALES         Group Body W       Ovaries (mg)         0       265       97.5         600       263       89.6         2400       269       93.8         7200       248       80.9**         15000       242*       89.5   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | Results of Gross Examination of Reproductive Organs:  |
|                              | 1. MALES: No gross lesions were noted in the reproductive organs of male rats of any group.   |
|                              | 2. FEMALES: One female iin the control group, the low dose group, the low mid and the high mid dose groups revealed slight or moderate dilation of the lumen of one or both horns of the uterus. The dilated areas contained a clear (water-like) fluid. No similar or other gross lesions were recorded in animals of the high dose group.   |
|                              | Results of Histopathologic Examination  |
|                              | In the epididymides of one high dose animal, the only microscopic finding recorded was a minimal, unilateral mononuclear cell infiltration.   |
|                              | In the pituitary gland of one control male and one control female animal,<br>small cysts were noted (location was not specified in the report, however,<br>most likely in the distal/glandular part).   |
|                              | Cystic dilation of the uterus (i.e. one or both horns) was observed in each<br>one female rat of the control, low, low mid and high mid dose groups,<br>whereas two high dose females displayed this finding. The severity was<br>graded as moderate in animals that showed this finding on gross<br>examination (one animal each in the control, low, low mid and high mid<br>dose groups). The two high dose females affected only showed slight<br>dilation, which was not seen on gross examination at necropsy.  |
| Test substance<br>Conclusion | No microscopic findings were noted in the adrenal cortex, adrenal medulla, female mammary gland, ovaries, prostate gland, seminal vesicles (including the attached coagulating glands), testes and vagina.  |
|                              | 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5 Purity 99.7%<br>All organs of the male and female genital tract examined in a "modern"<br>reproduction toxicity study, with the exception of oviducts, were<br>investigated grossly and histopathologically. All other organs required for<br>histopathology in the OPPTS 870.3800 guideline were investigated<br>histopathologically. No gross lesions and no microscopic findings were<br>detected that were indicative of an alteration of male or female reproductive<br>performance. The few gross lesions and microscopic findings reported in<br>these organs were all interpreted as incidental lesions, with respect to both<br>incidence and severity. |
|                              | Although organ weights for uterus (with oviducts and cervix), epididymides<br>(total weights for both and cauda weight for either one or both), seminal<br>vesicles (with coagulating glands and their fluids), prostate gland, pituitary<br>gland and spleen were not taken, these organs were grossly inspected and   |

127

| 5. Toxicity        | <sup>128</sup> <b>Id</b> 616-45-5<br><b>Date</b> 13.08.2003  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | histopathologically assessed. If treatment-related adverse effects had occurred they would have been identified histopathologically or grossly.  |
| Reliability        | In summary, the results of the 90-day subchronic toxicity with 2-Pyrrolidone<br>in male and female Wistar rats are regarded as valid to interpret the<br>potential reproductive performance of the animals as being un-altered by<br>administration of the test article via drinking water.<br>(1) valid without restriction |
| •                  | Guideline study, with good documentation.  |
| Flag<br>03.08.2003 | : Critical study for SIDS endpoint (11)  |
| 05.00.2005         | (11)   |

128

## 5.8.2 DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY/TERATOGENICITY

| Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Frequency of treatm.<br>Duration of test<br>Doses<br>Control group<br>NOAEL maternal tox.<br>NOAEL teratogen.<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance | <ul> <li>rat</li> <li>female</li> <li>Sprague-Dawley</li> <li>gavage</li> <li>days 6-15 of gestation</li> <li>Daily</li> <li>190, 600, 1900</li> <li>yes, concurrent vehicle</li> <li>= 190 mg/kg bw</li> <li>= 600 mg/kg bw</li> <li>Not Specific Developmental Toxin</li> <li>OECD Guide-line 414 "Teratogenicity"</li> <li>yes</li> </ul>   |
|--|--|
| Method   | :<br>Groups of 25 pregnant rats were exposed to the test substance by oral gavage using distilled water as vehicle at dose levels of 0, 190, 600 or 1900 mg/kg-bw. On day 20 of gestation, each female was killed and given a gross pathological examination. The gravid uterus was weighed, its contents were examined and all the fetuses were weighed and examined externally. Of these fetuses, approximately half were given a fresh internal examination, their heads removed and examined by the technique of Wilson. The remaining fetuses were eviscerated. All fetuses were stained with Alizarin Red S and their skeletons examined.<br>Female Sprague-Dawley rats [Crl:CD (SD) BR] were obtained from Charles River Breeding Laboratories, Kingston, New York. After arrival, animals were examined by a veterinary aide; any animals found in poor condition were rejected from the study. After an acclimation period of 14 days, each female was placed in a cage with a proven male breeder of the same strain and source. On the day of mating (Day 0 of gestation), the females were 80-93 days of age and weighed between 231 and 320 g. Pregnancy was assumed when there was positive identification of spermatozoa in the daily vaginal lavage and this was termed day 0 of gestation. Animals were individually housed except during mating. |

behavior from day 6 to day 15 of gestation. Animals were weighed once each week during the acclimatization period and on days 0, 6, 9, 12, 15, 18 and 20 of gestation. Food intake was assessed for all animals on days 0 to 6, 6 to 9, 9 to 12, 12 to 15, 15 to 18 and 18 to 20 of gestation. On day 20 of gestation, female rats were killed by carbon dioxide asphyxiation followed by exsanguination from the abdominal aorta, each was given a complete gross pathological examination.

MATERNAL EXAMINATION: The reproductive tract of each female was dissected out, the ovaries removed and the corpora lutea counted. The uterus was weighed. The uterine contents were examined and the number and position of live fetuses, dead fetuses, early (endometrial gland with or without some placental tissue), middle (discernible placental and fetal tissue present) and late (fetal structure apparent) resorptions were recorded. The fetuses were then removed from the uterus for examination. The uterus of any animal judged to be nonpregnant was stained with 10% aqueous (v/v) ammonium sulphide solution and was then examined for implantation sites.

FETAL EXAMINATION: Each fetus was weighed, given a detailed external examination with external sex being recorded and then killed. A detailed internal examination using a dissecting microscope was performed on approximately one half of the fetuses, selected randomly from each litter, which were then eviscerated. The heads of these fetuses were removed and placed in Bouin's fluid for examination by the technique of Wilson. The remaining fetuses in each litter were eviscerated; these and the bodies of those fetuses examined internally were placed in 85% ethanol/15% methanol for subsequent staining with Alizarin Red S using a modified Dawson technique for skeletal examination.

Abnormalities were classified as major malformations, minor visceral or skeletal anomalies or common skeletal variants.

STATISTICAL METHODS: The group mean body weights and body weight gains of animals with live fetuses were calculated. The group mean corrected body weights for day 20 of gestation (body weight on day 20 minus gravid uterus weight) and the corrected body weight gains from day 6 to 20 (corrected body weight day 20 minus body weight day 6) were calculated (Data for non-pregnant animals were not included). These parameters were analyzed using one-way analysis of variance, and where the F value was found to be of significance (P < 0.05), integroup differences between control and treated groups were examined using Dunnett's "t" test.

The group mean live litter size, corpora lutea count, number of implants and number of resorptions were calculated. The individual and group litter mean for the sex ratio and pre- and post-implantation losses were calculated. Statistical analyses were performed using the Kruskal-Wallis test and where the "H" value was significant (P < 0.05) the Mann-Whitney "U" test was used to analyze for differences between control and test groups.

The litter mean fetal weights and group mean fetal weights were calculated and statistical analysis was performed using an analysis of variance (oneway classification) and Dunnett's "t" test.

The incidences of major malformations and minor anomalies were reported as the number of litters with abnormalities in each group and the number of Result

:

fetuses affected. Statistical analyses comparing the number of litters (containing major malformations) in each test group with the control values were performed using either the chi-square test (with Yate's correction factor) or Fisher's exact probability test. The incidence of minor anomalies was analyzed in the same manner. The incidence of common skeletal variants was reported as the litter mean percentage of fetuses affected. Statistical analyses were performed by comparing the litter mean percentage incidences of each test group with the control group using the Kruskal-Wallis and Mann-Whitney "U" tests.

130

No animals died during the study and no treatment-related clinical signs were reported.

BODY WEIGHT: Between day 6 and day 9 of gestation, the 1,900 mg/kgday group lost weight while the body weight gains were significantly reduced in the 600-mg/kg-day group. There were significantly reduced body weight gains over the day 9 to 12 interval in the 1,900-mg/kg-day group. These reduced body weight gains resulted in significantly reduced body weights from day 9 to 20 of gestation in both the 600 and 1,900 mg/kg-day groups. The corrected body weights were significantly decreased in the 600 and 1,900 mg/kg-day groups and the corrected body weight gain was decreased significantly in the 1,900-mg/kg-day group. FOOD CONSUMPTION: (Table 5, Appendix 3)

Over days 6 to 9 and 9 to 12 of gestation, food consumption in both the 600 and 1,900-mg/kg-day groups was significantly reduced. Food consumption continued to be significantly reduced over days 12 to 15 of gestation in the 1,900-mg/kg-day group only.

GROSS PATHOLOGICAL FINDINGS: (Table 1, Appendix 6) Gross pathological examinations revealed no abnormalities related to treatment other than a few incidental findings among mid and low-dose animals on the study.

UTERINE FINDINGS: (Tables 1 and 8, Appendix 7)

The pregnancy rate was at least 88.0% in all groups. Ammonium sulphide staining revealed no other pregnancies.

Gravid uterus weights were significantly reduced in the high-dose group. There were no significant differences between control and treated groups for the following ovarian and uterine parameters: total corpora lutea, total implantation sites, numbers of male and female fetuses, sex, ratio, number of live fetuses, number of dead fetuses, early, middle and late resorptions, total resorptions and pre- and post-implantation losses.

FETAL FINDINGS:

FETAL WEIGHTS were significantly reduced for males, females and totals only in the high-dose group.

MAJOR MALFORMATIONS, In the high-dose group there was a significant increase in the incidence of litters and fetuses with major malformations with 5 fetuses affected. All had acaudia or microcaudia and anal atresia. In addition, one of these fetuses had absence of some thoracic and all lumbar, sacral and caudal vertebrae and absence of 9 pairs of ribs. The incidence of major malformations in the mid and low-dose groups was not different from controls.

MINOR VISCERAL ANOMALIES: There was no effect upon the overall incidence of litters with minor visceral anomalies, but the incidence of fetuses affected was significantly increased in the high-dose group. MINOR SKELETAL ANOMALIES: The overall incidence of fetuses with minor skeletal anomalies was significantly increased at the high dose. This increase was primarily the result of significantly increased incidences of

| several findings which included reduced ossification of frontal bones,       |
|--|
| irregular ossification of supraoccipital bones, reduced number of pre-sacral |
| vertebrae and ossification centers on the seventh cervical vertebra. In the  |
| mid and low-dose groups, statistically significant differences in the        |
| incidences of reduced ossification of the interparietal bone, ossification   |
| centers on the first lumbar vertebra, reduced ossification of the pubic      |
| bones, reduced ossification of the ischial bones or absent ribs were         |
| attributed to intergroup variation.  |

COMMON SKELETAL VARIANTS: The percentage of fetuses with thoracic centrum variants was significantly decreased in the 1900 mg/kg-day group. There was a statistically significant reduction in the percentage of fetuses with sternebral (5 or xiphisternum) variants in the 190-mg/kg-day group that was attributed to intergroup variation.

The accompanying table presents most of the fetal results in tabular form. 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5, Purity 99.6% Tab-Dev-01.bmp

#### Test substance Attached document

:

| Dose(mg/kg)            | 0    | 190  | 600  | 1900  |
|------------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Dams Pregnant          | 22   | 25   | 23   | 24    |
| Corpora lutea:         | 17.5 | 18.3 | 17.4 | 17.5  |
| Implantations:         | 16.3 | 16.4 | 16.4 | 15.5  |
| Postimplantation Loss: | 0.7  | 0.8  | 1.0  | 0.8   |
| Live Fetuses/Litter    | 15.5 | 15.5 | 15.4 | 14.8  |
| Total # Dead Fetuses   | 0    | 0    | 0    | 0     |
| Total # Live Fetuses:  | 341  | 388  | 355  | 354   |
| Mean Fetal Weight (g): | 3.45 | 3.54 | 3.40 | 3.12  |
| Sex Ratio (male):      | 0.43 | 0.46 | 0.46 | 0.51  |
| Major Malformations    | 0    | 1    | 1    | 5*    |
| Litters with Maj Malf  | 0    | 1    | 1    | 5*    |
| Minor Visceral Malf.   | 1    | 2    | 1    | 7     |
| Litters with MVM       | 1    | 2    | 1    | 5     |
| Minor Skeletal Anoml   | 82   | 98   | 60   | 140** |
| Litters with MSA       | 19   | 23   | 19   | 23    |

Conclusion

Treatment of pregnant rats with 2-pyrrolidone, by gavage, at dosages of up to 1,900 mg/kg-day, throughout major organogenesis, resulted in significant maternal toxicity at the 600 and 1,900 mg/kg-day levels, as evidenced by decreased body weights and food consumption. At the 1,900 mg/kg-day level there were increased incidences of major malformations, minor visceral and skeletal anomalies and decreased fetal weights. No effect upon postimplantation loss was observed. Therefore, 2-pyrrolidone at a dose of 1,900 mg/kg-day was considered embryo- and fetotoxic but not embryolethal. No effect upon embryonic development was seen at the 600 mg/kg/day level where a significant level of maternal toxicity occurred. The 190 mg/kg/day group was considered the no effect level for maternal toxicity. Based upon these data, the A/D (adult/developmental) ratio was calculated to be <1, indicating 2-pyrrolidone did not show selective toxicity to the rat fetus.

# Reliability: (1) valid without restriction<br/>Modern Guideline study under GLPFlag: Critical study for SIDS endpoint

31.12.2002

| Species<br>Sex<br>Strain<br>Route of admin.<br>Exposure period<br>Frequency of treatm.<br>Duration of test<br>Doses<br>Control group<br>Result<br>Method<br>Year<br>GLP<br>Test substance |   | rat<br>Sprague-Dawley<br>gavage<br>days 6-15 of gestation<br>daily<br>10 days<br>1700 microliters/kg-bw<br>yes, concurrent no treatment<br>Not teratogenic in the rat by oral gavage<br>other: FDA 1966<br>1971<br>no   |
|---|---|---|
| Method  | : | Test substance was administered in distilled water to 25 presumed-<br>pregnant dams on days 6-15 of gestation. Dosing solution was prepared<br>fresh daily. Controls (26 dams) were untreated. Animals were checked<br>daily for adverse clinical signs and mortality. Animals were weighed three<br>times a week during the dosing period. The dose of the test substance<br>was based on the weight of the rat on day 0. The concentration of the<br>solutions was adjusted in such a way that the amount of test substance to<br>be administered for 100 g body weight was contained in a volume of 0.5<br>ml. On the 20th day of post coitum all the animals were sacrificed, the uteri<br>were removed, the implantation and resorption sites were recorded, the<br>number of live and deed fetuses, their body length, their weight and sex,<br>and the weight of the placentas were determined. The fetuses were<br>examined macroscopically for any malformations. A third of the fetuses of<br>each dam were fixed in Bouin's solution and transversal sections were<br>prepared and assessed according to Wilson's method (Wilson, Warkany:<br>Teratology, Principles und Techniques, 1965). For the assessment of the<br>skeletal system, the remaining fetuses were fixed in 96% strength alcohol,<br>clarified with potassium hydroxide solution and stained with Alizarin red-S<br>using a modified Dawson method. The uteri of the apparently nonpregnant<br>animals or the empty uterine horns in the case of single-horn pregnancy<br>were stained in 10% strength ammonium sulfide solution and then<br>assessed again in order to determine early resorptions. |
| Remark  | : | The dose level was 1700 microliters/kg-bw. Based on the specific gravity of 1.103, this is approximately 1875 mg/kg-bw.   |
| Result  | : | Without the maternal body-weight gain data the maternal toxicity cannot be<br>adequately assessed. This dose was approximately the same a as that<br>used in the three-dose level 1990 developmental toxicity study and the<br>results are similar in that there was not a major teratogenic effect.<br>All the pregnant rats tolerated the 10 oral administrations of test material<br>without visible signs of toxicity. One dam died on the 17th day post coitum.<br>The animal proved to be not pregnant. No substance-induced changes<br>could be observed macroscopically. The mean number of implantations<br>and the percentage of resorptions did not differ between the test and<br>control groups. Maternal weights, although recorded, were not included the<br>report.<br>MACROSCOPIC FETAL EFFECTS: The mean weight and length of the   |
|   |   | fetuses in the test group did not differ from the values in the control group.  |

08.12.2002

The mean weights of the placentas in the test group and untreated control group were also comparable. The percentage of malformed live fetuses was 2.8 in both groups; similarly, the percentage of runts was the same in the test and control groups.

133

SKELETAL ASSESSMANT: In treated animals, one fetus (dam No. 6) had a bipartite 12th thoracic vertebral centrum. One fetus (dam No. 10) was observed to have anasarca and two other fetuses of this dam had a cleavage of the eleventh thoracic vertebral centrum. Dam No. 22 had one malformed fetus. The tail of this fetus was missing and atresia was also reported. One fetus of dam No. 24 had a bipartite eleventh thoracic vertebral centrum.

In Untreated animals: One fetus (dam No. 30) had a bipartite eleventh thoracic vertebral centrum. One fetus (dam No. 33) had a bipartite twelfth thoracic vertebral centrum. One fetus of each of dams Nom. 34 and 35 had a bipartite eleventh thoracic vertebral centrum. The presphenoid was missing in one fetus of dam No. 44. One fetus of dam No. 47 had a bipartite 12th thoracic vertebral centrum.

TRANSVERSE SECTIONS: No malformations were found in the fetuses of test or control animals.

- Test substance : 2-Pyrrolidone CAS No. 616-45-5
- **Conclusion** : The pregnant dams tolerated the 10 oral administrations of test material without any visible symptoms of toxicity or any macroscopically evident pathological changes. The malformations or anomalies found in the fetuses of the test group corresponded in type and number to those of the controls and historical controls. The test material does not have teratogenic effects in Sprague-Dawley rats.
- Reliability : (2) valid with restrictions A reliability of 2 is assigned. Although some important details are lacking this study was conducted according to a standard procedure that is scientifically defensible. It has value as a supporting study.

(3)

- (1) All flatworms survived the 96-hour exposure period.
- (2) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished study report (86/286), 26.11.1987
- (3) BASF AG, Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (XIX/421), 04.08.1971
- (4) BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unpublished report. Cytogenetic Study In Vivo of Pyrrolidon-2 in Mice, Micronucleus test. (92/1491), 28.06.93
- (5) BASF AG, Abteilung Toxikologie; unveroeffentliche Untersuchungen (79/409), 09.04.1981
- (6) BASF AG, Analytisches Labor; Unpublished Stiudy (J.Nr.129300/04 vom 14.06.88)
- (7) BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung (Pyrrolidon dest., 1977)
- (8) BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88)
- (9) BASF AG, Labor Oekologie; unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung, (0701/88, Fa.Noack)
- (10) BASF AG, Report of the Subchronic oral toxicity with 2-Pyrrolidone in Wistar rats, 3-month drinking water, Project No. 52S0014/92038 June 4, 1998
- (11) BASF AG, Report of the Subchronic oral toxicity with 2-Pyrrolidone in Wistar rats, 3-month drinking water, Project No. 52S0014/92038 June 4, 1998.

Dr. med. vet. C. Gembardt, Special Report: "Assessment of the reproductive performance of 2-Pyrrolidone in male and female Wistar rats from data obtained in a subchronic toxicity study" 15 July 2003

- (12) BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unpublished report, (92/14), 01.08.1995
- (13) BASF AG: Abt. Toxikologie, unveroeffentlichte Untersuchung,(XI/407), 07.11.1961
- (14) BASF Labor Okologie, unpublished study, 28.06.88
- (15) Bio-Research Laboratories Inc, An Oral Teratoloty Study of 2-Pyrrolidone in the Rat. Project # 83880, Dec. 19, 1990 Sponsored by GAF Chemicals and BASF AG
- (16) Budavari, S. (ed.). The Merck Index An Encyclopedia of Chemicals, Drugs, and Biologicals. Whitehouse Station, NJ: Merck and Co., Inc., 1996. 1378
- (17) Chem Inspect Test Inst; Biodegradation and Bioaccumulation Data of Existing Chemicals Based on the CSCL Japan; Published by Japan Chemical Industry Ecology-Toxicology & Information Center. ISBN 4-89074-101-1 p. 5-5 (1992)
- (18) Daubert, T.E. and Danner, R.P. Physical and Thermodynamic Properties of Pure Chemicals: Data Compilation. Design Institute For Physical Property Data, American Institute Of Chemical Engineers. Hemisphere Pub. Corp., New York, NY., 5 Vol, 1997
- (19) EPIWIN 3.05 caluclation SRC Syracuse NY
- (20) Estimated using HYDROWIN 1.67 as found in EPIWIN 3.05, SRC Syracuse NY

(21) Flick, E.W. (ed.). Industrial Solvents Handbook 4 th ed. Noyes Data Corporation., Park Ridge, NJ., 1991. 918, as cited in Hazardous Substance Data Base, NLM, Revison of 8-6-2002

135

- (22) Jagannath, D.R., Mutagenicity Test on 2-Pyrrolidone in the Ames Salmonella/Microsome Reverse Mutation Assay, Final Report, Hazleton Labs, GAF Sponsor April 24, 1987.
- (23) Mayer, V.W. Goin, C. J. and Taylor-Mayer, R. E. Aneuploidy Induction in Saccharomyces cerevisiae by Two Solvent Compounds, 1-Methyl-2-pyrrolidinone and 2-Pyrrolidinone. Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis 11:31-40, 1988
- (24) MB Research Laboratories Inc project number MB-92-1432 Sponsored by International Specialty Products, 4/29/1992.
- (25) Perry, C.M., Smith,S.B. Toxicity of Six Heterocyclic Nitrogen Compounds to Daphnia pulex. Bull. Environ. Contam. Toxicol.41, 604-608, (1988)
- (26) Riddick, J.A.; Bunger, W.B.; and Sakano, T.K. Organic Solvents: Physical Properties And Methods Of Purification. Techniques Of Chemistry. 4th Ed. New York, NY: Wiley-Interscience. 2: Pp.1325, 1986 (as cited in CIS 4-2002)
- (27) Submission to U.S. EPA: Raw data for ecotoxicity information on 2-Pyrrolidinone (CAS Reg No 616-45-5), with cover letter dated 01/29/86 Source: EPA/OTS; Doc #FYI-OTS-0794-1152 Submitted by Eastman Kodak Company